

DCHC MPO Board Meeting Agenda

Wednesday, June 12, 2019

9:00 AM

Committee Room 2nd Floor Durham City Hall 101 City Hall Plaza Durham, NC 27701

19-100

1. Roll Call

2. Ethics Reminder

It is the duty of every Board member to avoid conflicts of interest. Does any Board member have any known conflict of interest with respect to any matters coming before the Board today? If so, please identify the conflict and refrain from any participation in the particular matter involved.

3. Adjustments to the Agenda

4. Public Comments

5. Directives to Staff

	<u>Attachments:</u>	2019-06-12 (19-100) MPO Board Directives to Staff.pdf	<u>13-100</u>
CONSENT AGENDA			
6.	<u>May 8, 2019 Boa</u>	rd Meeting Minutes	<u>19-156</u>

A copy of the May 8, 2019 Board meeting minutes is enclosed.

Board Action: Approve the minutes of the May 8, 2019 Board Meeting

Attachments: 2019-06-12 (19-156) 05.08.19 MPO Board Meeting Minutes_LPA2.pdf

7. <u>Authorize Durham City Manager on behalf of DCHC MPO to enter into</u> <u>Agreement with the Town of Chapel Hill for the Allocation, Disbursement and</u> <u>Accounting of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5303</u> <u>Metropolitan Transportation Planning Funds</u>

Meg Scully, LPA Staff

The DCHC MPO is the recipient of Section 5303 funds from the FTA of the US Department of Transportation through the NC Department of Transportation/Public Transportation Division. The DCHC MPO allocates these funds each year through the Unified Planning Work Program process to the City of Durham/GoDurham and the Town of Chapel Hill/Chapel Hill Transit for transit planning activities. The purpose of the attached agreement is to define the allocation, accounting and disbursement of Section 5303 funds received by the DCHC MPO and passed through to the Town of Chapel Hill.

TC Action: Recommended the Board authorize the Durham City Manager on behalf of the DCHC MPO to execute the pass-through agreement with the Town of Chapel Hill.

Board Action: Authorize the Durham City Manager on behalf of the DCHC MPO to execute the pass-through agreement with the Town of Chapel Hill.

Attachments: 2019-06-12 (19-148) Agreement 5303 CH 2019 For Signatures.pdf

8. Update of the DCHC MPO Grant Administration and Fiscal Program <u>Management Procedure Manual</u>

Meg Scully, LPA Staff

The DCHC MPO/LPA procedures related to grant administration and fiscal program management are described in the attached manual. This document is updated as needed to reflect changes in funding sources or procedures. The last update to the manual was in September 2016. This update addresses several changes including: the discontinuation of the Section 5316 and 5317 programs; the conversion of the Section 5339 grant program from a pass-through arrangement to a direct allocation to transit agencies; the replacement of the Federal Transit Administration's grant management system; agency, program, and legislation name changes; and the refinement of federal and local practices. This manual is typically reviewed by the Federal Transit Administration during the Triennial Review process.

TC Action: Recommended the Board approve the Procedure Manual.

Board Action: Approve the Procedure Manual.

Attachments: 2019-06-12 (19-149) Procedure Manual 2019.pdf

ACTION ITEMS

DCHC Metropolitan Planning Organization

19-149

19-139

9. <u>Update of the Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services</u> <u>Transportation Plan (5 mins)</u> Meg Scully, LPA Staff Robert Jahn, LPA Intern

DCHC MPO is the Designated Recipient for federal funding through the Section 5310 -Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program, and receives under \$250,000 per year to be distributed among eligible sub-recipients. Federal transit law requires that projects funded through this program be derived from a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan (CTP) which must be updated every five years. The current CTP for the DCHC MPO region was approved by the Board in January, 2014. LPA staff prepared the attached updated plan through a process that involved seniors, individuals with disabilities, representatives of transportation and human services providers, and other members of the public. The CTP elements include: an assessment of available services; an assessment of transportation needs; strategies or projects to address the gaps in service; and priorities for implementation based on resources available. The Board released the draft report for public comment on May 8, 2019.

TC Action: Recommended the Board hold a public hearing and approve the 2019 Update of the Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan.

Board Action: Hold a public hearing and approve the 2019 Update of the Coordinated Public Transit-Humas Services Transportation Plan.

Attachments: 2019-06-12 (19-139) Coordinated Plan Final.pdf

10. Update on the DCHC MPO Federal Certification Review (5 mins) Meg Scully, LPA Staff

<u>19-157</u>

The Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration are required to jointly review the metropolitan transportation planning process for Transportation Management Areas (TMA) at least every four years. (TMAs are Metropolitan Planning Organizations with population of 200,000 or above.) This quadrennial review is to ensure that the TMAs are following federal policies, regulations, and procedures in developing the transportation planning process. The federal agencies conducted the DCHC MPO on-site review on May 20, 2019, and will present their official report to the Board later this year. This presentation is an update on the process and preliminary comments.

Board Action: Receive the report.

Attachments: 2019-06-12 (19-157) DCHCMPO Certification Review Update Presentation.pdf

Lynn Purnell, WSP

DCHC MPO Board

The Triangle Strategic Tolling Study is to identify potential toll projects for inclusion in the update of the MPO's Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and to begin a dialog around the issues of tolling. The Study most recently produced performance measures and cost estimates for the travel corridors that demonstrated the most potential for toll facilities. The Study consultant, WSP, will present the performance measures and costs, discuss next steps, and answer Board member questions. A copy of the presentation is attached.

Board Action: Receive Triangle Strategic Tolling Study presentation.

Attachments: 2019-06-12 (19-158) TriangleTollingStudy.pdf

12. Discussion of Joint Board Meeting (15 minutes)

Damon Seils, Chair

The DCHC MPO and CAMPO Boards met jointly on May 29, 2019 to discuss a range of issues. The agenda from that meeting is attached. This item is an opportunity for the Board to discuss and reflect on items that were addressed at the joint meeting.

Board Action: No action is necessary for this item; it is for discussion and informational purposes only.

2019-06-12 (19-155) Joint DCHC-CAMPO Board Meeting Agenda - May 29, 20 Attachments:

13. Update on Potential Rescission of CMAQ and TAP-DA Funds (15 minutes)

Aaron Cain, LPA Staff

At the Joint MPO Board meeting on May 29, 2019, CAMPO staff presented their response to the upcoming federal rescission of CMAQ and TAP-DA funds. After the meeting concluded, several DCHC Board members requested an update on DCHC's plans regarding the upcoming rescission.

For TAP-DA, all DCHC TAP-DA funds are dedicated to two projects: EL-4828, Morgan Creek Greenway, and EB-4707A, Old Durham Road Bike-Ped. Both projects are slated to obligate funds by the end of September.

For CMAQ, attached is a listing of all current CMAQ projects in the STIP, their status, and the amount of funds each project has obligated. The local governments are working with NCDOT to get all of the funds obligated by September 30.

Board Action: No action is necessary at this time. This item is for informational purposes only.

Page 5

2019-06-12 (19-154) CMAQ Funding Status June 2019.pdf Attachments:

Meeting Agenda

19-158

19-155

19-154

14. <u>SPOT 6 Update and Initial Project List Review (30 minutes)</u> Aaron Cain, LPA Staff

<u>19-123</u>

The sixth round of North Carolina's Strategic Prioritization of Transportation (SPOT 6) process has begun. LPA staff has been working with local staff since February to put together a draft list of projects for consideration in SPOT 6. That draft list is attached for your review.

For SPOT 6, DCHC can submit 24 projects per mode. At this time, the number of projects under consideration by mode is:

- Highway: 43
- Bike/Ped: 34
- Transit: 24
- Rail: 11

There our sufficient submittal slots for transit and rail at this time. For bike/ped, in the past the Divisions have agreed to submit bike/ped projects on behalf of DCHC. Even with help from the Divisions, 4-5 bike/ped projects will likely need to be cut before final submission; DCHC staff will identify the lower potential scoring projects for those cuts. The number of highway projects will be narrowed once results from NCDOT's pre-submittal process are delivered (expected sometime in June). Staff is looking to narrow down the number of highway projects to 30-35 prior to the opening of the SPOT submittal window.

On May 10, 2019, DCHC staff was notified that the schedule for SPOT 6 has been delayed by approximately three months. An adjusted SPOT 6 schedule is below:

- June 12, 2019 - MPO Board reviews SPOT 6 Initial Project List

- October 2019 DCHC staff enter projects into SPOT 6 tool for testing
- November 13, 2019 Board releases SPOT 6 Project List for public comment

- November 20, 2019 - TC submits a recommended SPOT 6 Project List to the MPO Board

- December 11, 2019 - Board approves final SPOT 6 Project List and MPO staff submits to SPOT On!ine

- December 20, 2019 - Deadline for submission of projects into SPOT

Other future SPOT dates to be aware of:

- July 31, 2020 Local Input Methodology due to NCDOT
- October 2020 Regional Impact Local Input Points due
- January 2021 Division Needs Local Input Points due
- April 2021 Draft 2022-2031 STIP released

This month the SPOT 6 Work Group, made up of representatives from MPOs, RPOs, NCDOT, and other transporation officials, will make its recommendations to the North Carolina Board of Transportation. While for the most part scoring for SPOT 6 will be similar to SPOT 5, there are some significant changes, which include:

- Separate criteria for Highway Modernization projects which may help these projects score better;

- The Access and Connectivity criteria will be combined for Bike-Ped projects;

- The 4% non-highway competition Division Needs projects will be completely at the Division level (rather than the previous 2% statewide/2% division)

- The committed window will be six years instead of five years; and

- MPOs and RPOs will be able to flex up to 500 points between the Regional Impact and Division Needs levels (not likely to be used by DCHC)

A presentation will be given explaining these changes and is attached for your review prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Review the SPOT 6 Initial Project List and provide comments to staff by July 31.

Attachments:2019-06-12 (19-123) SPOT 6 Initial Project List.pdf2019-06-12 (19-123) SPOT 6 Update Presentation.pdf

15. <u>Resolution to Request Delay to U-5774 (NC 54) (15 minutes)</u> Aaron Cain, LPA Staff

<u>19-152</u>

Staff from NCDOT, DCHC MPO, the Town of Chapel Hill, the City of Durham, and GoTriangle met to discuss the possibility of including high capacity transit options in the NC 54 corridor from Fordham Boulevard in Chapel Hill to I-40 in Durham due to the discontinuation of the Durham-Orange Light Rail Transit (D-O LRT) project. State Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) project U-5774 (sections B, C, and F) will provide improvements to NC 54 in this corridor and is currently in the conceptual design and NEPA phases. It may be possible to design high capacity transit options in this corridor and have the construction of those improvements coincide with the planned road improvements. In order to investigate this option, NCDOT Division 5 asked for a formal request from the DCHC MPO Board to delay U-5774. A resolution to that effect is attached.

MPO Staff will work with staff from GoTriangle, Chapel Hill Transit, GoDurham, NCDOT, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and others to identify possible high capacity transit options in this corridor with the goal of submitting at least one transit project for this corridor to SPOT 6. Project concepts will need to be devised by the end of October in order to be released for public comment with the list of all projects from DCHC MPO for SPOT 6.

TC Action: Recommended that the Board approve the resolution requesting a delay for U-5774 so that high capacity transit options can be considered.

Board Action: Approve the resolution requesting a delay for U-5774.

Attachments: 2019-06-12 (19-152) Resolution to Request Delay to U-5774.pdf

16. <u>Amendment #13 to the FY2018-2027 TIP (5 minutes)</u> Aaron Cain, LPA Staff

Amendment #13 to the FY2018-2027 TIP consists of a request from the City of Durham to add funding to four bike-ped projects:

Meeting Agenda

U-4724, Cornwallis Road Bike-Ped U-4726HN, Hillandale Road Bike-Ped U-4726HO, Carpenter-Fletcher Bike-Ped C-4928, Morreene Road Bike-Ped

The first two projects will add STBG-Any Area funds resulting from an additional \$1.4+M in federal highway infrastructure funding that was granted through NCDOT. Because these federal highway infrastructure funds cannot be used for bike-ped projects, NCDOT agreed to swap those funds for STBG-Any Area funds, which can be programmed for bike-ped. An additional \$2,000 from what was presented last month was added to U-4724 in order to fully program the STBG-Any Area funds. The last two projects will add STBGDA funds from the City of Durham's local discretionary allocation. This will exhaust the City of Durham's allocation through FY24. MPO staff has determined that there is significant fund balance to cover the programming of these funds. In addition, there is one statewide project from NCDOT for inclusion in the TIP.

This amendment was released for a 21-day public comment period on May 15, 2019. No public comments have been received.

The summary sheet, full report, and resolution are attached.

TC Action: Recommend that the MPO Board approve Amendment #13 to the FY2018-2027 TIP.

Board Action: Approve Amendment #13 to the FY2018-2027 TIP.

 Attachments:
 2019-06-12 (19-142) TIP Amendment #13 Summary Sheet.pdf

 2019-06-12 (19-142) TIP Amendment #13 Full Report.pdf

 2019-06-12 (19-142) TIP Amendment #13 Resolution.pdf

REPORTS:

17. <u>Report from the Board Chair</u> Damon Seils, Board Chair Board Action: Receive the report from the Board Chair

<u>19-101</u>

19-142

June 12, 2019

DCHC Metropolitan Planning Organization

DCH	C MPO Board	Meeting Agenda	June 12, 2019
18.	<u>Report from th</u> Nishith Trived	<u>ne Technical Committee Chair</u> i,TC Chair	<u>19-102</u>
	Board Action:	Receive the report from the TC Chair.	
19.	<u>Report from L</u> Felix Nwoko,		<u>19-103</u>
	Board Action:	Receive the report from LPA Staff.	
	<u>Attachments:</u>	2019-06-12 (19-103) LPA staff report.pdf	
20.	Mike Mills (Pat Brandon Jone Julie Bogle, Ti John Grant, Ti	<u>t</u> (David Keilson/Richard Hancock), Division 5 - NCDOT t Wilson), Division 7 - NCDOT s (Bryan Kluchar, Jen Britt), Division 8 - NCDOT ransportation Planning Branch - NCDOT raffic Operations - NCDOT Receive the reports from NCDOT.	<u>19-104</u>
	<u>Attachments:</u>	2019-06-12 (19-104) NCDOT Progress Report.pdf	
<u>INF</u>	ORMATIONAL	ITEMS	
21.	Recent News	Articles and Updates	<u>19-105</u>
	<u>Attachments:</u>	2019-06-12 (19-105) news_articles_REVISED.pdf	

Adjourn

Next meeting: August 14, 9 a.m., Committee Room

Dates of Upcoming Transportation-Related Meetings: None

MPO Board Directives to Staff

01/11/17 – Present (Complete/Pending/In Progress)

Meeting Date	Directive	Status
1-11-17	Draft letter to NCDOT requesting that issues of equity for low-income users be incorporated into planning for managed lanes on I-40 and NC-147.	Complete. Draft completed January 29, 2017.
4-28-17	Determine the number of distance signs on freeways within the MPO's jurisdiction. Investigate the options for increasing the number of signs with NCDOT, particularly on and around the East End Connector at its completion.	<u>Complete.</u> MPO staff has found seven distance signs on freeways within the MPO's jurisdiction: four on I-85, one on NC-147, one on US 15-501, and one on I-85/40 in western Orange County. MPO staff has followed up with NCDOT about the opportunity for additional signs along I-40 in Durham and/or Orange counties.
4-28-17	Work with Division 7 to amend the signage plan for the East End Connector to include signs warning motorists about construction before the I-85/40 split.	<u>Complete.</u> MPO staff has contacted Division 7 regarding this request. Once project is completed, signage plan will be finalized.
5-10-17	Have someone from NCDOT present to the MPO Board on synchronized/super streets.	<u>Complete.</u> Jim Dunlop of NCDOT's Congestion Management Division presented at the August 2017 MPO Board meeting.
9-13-17	Request for staff to give a presentation on the STI framework, focusing on what provisions are directly by federal legislation, by state legislation, and those that are department policy. Invite new Deputy Secretary Julie White to meet and discuss NCDOT policy regarding prioritization with the Board.	Complete. LPA staff presented at the November 8, 2017 Board meeting. Deputy Secretary Julie White presented at the March 14, 2018 Board meeting.
2-14-18	Work with local governments and partner agencies to identify additional funding streams for transit projects not being submitted through the SPOT 5.0 process. Report back on progress.	<u>Complete.</u> Chapel Hill Transit staff provided an update in February 2019. LPA staff will participate in ongoing discussions led by Chapel Hill Transit.
4-11-18	Request for staff to arrange a presentation on Managed Motorways to inform new Board members of the concept and provide an update on efforts to incorporate these projects in the Triangle region.	<u>Complete.</u> Will Letchworth from WSP made a presentation on Managed Motorways at the May 9, 2018 MPO Board meeting.

Meeting Date	Directive	Status
8-12-18	Request for staff to develop a strategy to ensure that CMAQ and TAP-DA funds are assigned to projects that can obligate the funds before the federal rescission deadline of September 30, 2019.	<u>Complete.</u> The MPO Board approved reprogramming of CMAQ and TAP-DA funds at its October meeting.
10-10-18	Request for Division 5 to provide staff to present an update on the US 70 improvement project.	<u>Complete.</u> Elmo Vance of NCDOT, Drew Joyner of AECOM, and Mark Pierce of RKK will present at the December Board meeting.
11-14-18	Delay adoption of the NC 54 West Corridor Study in order to address concerns raised by the Board.	<u>Complete.</u> An update on Phase 2 of the NC 54 West Corridor study will be presented to the Board in April 2019.
12-12-18	Work with NCDOT and MPO Technical Committee to address policies and procedures for maintenance of roundabouts.	<u>Underway.</u> LPA staff presented policy issues in April 2019. LPA staff is investigating potential solutions for three particular roundabouts, per the Board's direction, and plans to report back in August 2019.
1-16-19	Present a resolution to the MPO Board regarding community concerns of proposed redesign of the I- 40/NC 86 interchange.	<u>Complete.</u> LPA staff will bring a resolution to the Board for its consideration in February 2019.
2-27-19	Provide an update on the East Durham Siding and Grade Separation Project.	<u>Complete.</u> NCDOT Rail Division staff updated the Board in May 2019.

1	DURHAM-CHAPEL HILL-CARRBORO METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION BOARD		
2	8 May 2	019	
3	• ····; • • • •		
4	MINUTES OF I	MEETING	
5			
6	The Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan	Planning Organization Board met on May 8,	
7	2019, at 9:00 a.m. in the Committee Room, loca		
8	The following people were in attendance:		
9			
10	Damon Seils (MPO Board Chair)	Town of Carrboro	
11	Wendy Jacobs (MPO Board Vice Chair)	Durham County	
12	Ellen Reckhow (Member)	, GoTriangle	
13	Michael Parker (Member)	Town of Chapel Hill	
14	Renee Price (Member)	Orange County	
15	Jenn Weaver (Member)	Town of Hillsborough	
16	Vernetta Alston (Member)	City of Durham	
17	Charlie Reece (Member)	City of Durham	
18	Nina Szlosberg-Landis (Member)	NC Board of Transportation	
19	Heidi Carter (Alternate)	Durham County	
20	Lydia Lavelle (Alternate)	Town of Carrboro	
21	Pam Hemminger (Alternate)	Town of Chapel Hill	
22			
23	David Keilson	NCDOT, Division 5	
24	Richard Hancock	NCDOT, Division 5	
25	Benjamin Feldman	NCDOT, Division 5	
26	Patrick Wilson	NCDOT, Division 7	
27	Bryan Kluchar	NCDOT, Division 8	
28	Katheryn Volleur	NCDOT, Division 8	
29	Julie Bogle	NCDOT, Transportation Planning Division	
30	Nishith Trivedi	Orange County	
31	Tina Moon	Town of Carrboro	
32	Zach Hallock	Town of Carrboro	
33	Bergen Watterson	Town of Chapel Hill	
34	John Hadras Canala	Triangle Council of Coursent	
35	John Hodges-Copple	Triangle J Council of Government	
36	Geoff Green	GoTriangle	
37	Meg Scully	DCHC MPO DCHC MPO	
38	Andy Henry Aaron Cain	DCHC MPO	
39 40	Brian Rhodes	DCHC MPO	
40 41	Robert Jahn	DCHC MPO	
41 42	Ellen Beckmann	City of Durham Transportation	
42 43	Dale McKeel	City of Durham/DCHC MPO	
43 44	Evan Tenenbaum	City of Durham	
44 45	Scott Whiteman	Durham County	
45 46	Julian Bennett	Durham County	
τU	Julian Definett	Durnam County	

47		
48	Liz Switzer	Quest Corp
49 50	Michael Waldroup	Resident
51	Matthew Simmons	NCDOT Rail Division
52		
53	Quorum Count: 9 of 10 Voting Memb	ers
54		
55		
56	Chair Damon Seils called the meeting	to order at 9:00 a.m. A roll call was performed. The
57	Voting Members and Alternate Voting Memb	ers of the DCHC MPO Board were identified and are
58	indicated above. Chair Damon Seils reminded	everyone to sign-in using the sign-in sheet that was being
59	circulated.	
60	<u>P</u>	RELIMINARIES:
61	2. Ethics Reminder	
62	Chair Damon Seils read the Ethics Rer	ninder and asked if there were any known conflicts of
63	interest with respect to matters coming before	re the MPO Board and requested that if there were any
64	identified during the meeting for them to be	announced. There were no known conflicts identified by
65	the MPO Board Members.	
66	Aaron Cain stated that he plans to ve	rify that every MPO Board Member and Alternate has
67	signed the Statement of Economic Interest ar	nd Real Estate Disclosure for 2019.
68	3. Adjustments to the Agenda	
69	There were no adjustments to the ag	enda.
70	<u>4. Public Comments</u>	
71	There were no comments from the p	ublic on any subject that was not on the agenda.
72	5. Directives to Staff	
73	The Directives to staff were included i	n the agenda packet for review.
74	<u>co</u>	NSENT AGENDA:

75 6. April 10, 2019 MPO Board Meeting Minutes

77 7. FFY19 Section 5307/5340 FULL Apportionment Split Letter

78 Meg Scully, LPA Staff

There was no discussion about the FY19 Section 5307/5340 FULL apportionment Split Letter.
 Michael Parker made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda. Ellen Reckhow seconded the
 motion. The motion passed unanimously.

82 ACTION ITEMS:

83 8. US 15-501 Corridor Study

84 Andy Henry, LPA staff

85 Andy Henry stated that the US 15-501 Corridor Study is currently paused because of the discontinuation of the Durham-Orange Light Rail Transit (D-O LRT) project, and it will continue 86 87 following guidance from the MPO Board. Andy Henry noted that multimodal transportation and 88 transit options were listed as important to stakeholders and residents during previous US 15-501 89 public input sessions. Andy Henry stated that the Garrett Road and 15-501 project (W-5705C) is 90 committed, and there are several other projects that are in the planning stages for this corridor that 91 are not yet committed. Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs stated that possible Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) stations and Bike-Ped facilities should be considered for the upcoming project design. 92 93 Andy Henry stated that Option A for the US 15-501 Corridor Study is to continue with the 94 study as originally planned without any changes to budget or schedule. Andy Henry stated that 95 Option B for the Corridor Study is to increase the budget and schedule in order to address the 96 impacts of the D-O LRT discontinuation. Andy Henry added that the exact schedule and budget has

97 not yet been determined for Option B. There was discussion among MPO Board Members that

98 Option B was more prudent. Mike Waldroup, a resident associated with Patterson Place along the

99 15-501 corridor, presented his plans and designs for the 15-501 corridor given the discontinuation of

the D-O LRT, which included plans for BRT. Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs and Aaron Cain discussed
 sending information to the MPO Board about an upcoming informational visit to Richmond and
 Alexandria, VA that will highlight bus rapid transit and commuter rail.

103 Andy Henry stated that the deadline for submitting projects for Strategic Planning Office of 104 Transportation (SPOT) 6 is September 2019. There was discussion about what course of action would 105 be most advisable for BRT projects in SPOT 6. There were concerns expressed about how projects submitted in SPOT 6 would relate to future and long-term transit plans within the MPO. Aaron Cain 106 107 stated that it would be necessary to gather more information for any BRT projects before they could be submitted to SPOT 6. There was discussion about how the County Transit Plans from Durham and 108 109 Orange counties would impact submissions for SPOT 6. Lydia Lavelle noted that additional MPO 110 Board meetings may need to occur to meet the submittal deadlines. Ellen Reckhow commented that 111 a replacement for the public input meeting that was originally scheduled in May could occur at a 112 later date. There was discussion about what information is already known about BRT from past studies in proximity to the US 15-501 corridor. Chair Damon Seils and Andy Henry discussed what 113 114 information and materials would be needed from Orange and Durham counties for the SPOT 6 submittal. Andy Henry and Chair Damon Seils discussed that further reports on the status of this 115 116 project from MPO staff to the MPO Board will be necessary. Renee Price requested that Durham and 117 Orange Counties receive informational items on the 15-501 Corridor Study. 118 Ellen Reckhow made a motion to choose Option B for the US 15-501 Corridor Study as 119 presented by Andy Henry during the DCHC MPO Board Meeting. Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs seconded 120 the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

121 9. East Durham Railroad Safety Project Update

122 Matthew Simmons, NCDOT Rail Division

123 James Bridges, NCDOT Rail Division

Matthew Simmons stated that the East Durham Railroad Safety Project is mostly concentrated in two locations: Ellis Road and Cornwallis Road. Matthew Simmons stated that the siding extension will not continue near Ellis Road. Matthew Simmons stated that the railroad was built in 1849, and current conditions require that certain updates be made, such as curvature realignment.

129 Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs and Matthew Simmons discussed how right-of-way will impact 130 residents, and Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs asked how many homes would need to be relocated per the 131 North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) Rail Division's plans. Mr. Simmons did not know but stated that he would get that information for the MPO Board. There was further 132 133 discussion about accommodating future growth. Matthew Simmons stated that NCDOT Rail Division will accommodate bike lanes and pedestrian facilities on both proposed bridges. Matthew Simmons 134 135 continued that the railroads will add a 5% match to the funding of the required pedestrian facilities 136 per NCDOT policy. Matthew Simmons stated that there will be only one location where there is a design for a roundabout in the East Durham Railroad Safety Project, which will be near Glover Road 137 and US 70. 138

Matthew Simmons discussed scheduling of the project. Matthew Simmons stated that Glover Road and Ellis Road are not scheduled to be closed concurrently. Matthew Simmons stated that the right-of-way purchase is proposed to begin in 2020 and construction is planned for FY2026-2028. Matthew Simmons also mentioned that the East Durham Railroad Safety Project is funded by

- 143 Statewide funding, and was previously funded by Regional funding.
- 144 No action is necessary at this time. This item is for informational purposes only.
- 145 <u>10. Triangle Regional Freight Plan</u>146 Andy Henry, LPA Staff

Andy Henry stated that the MPO Board released the Triangle Regional Freight Plan in
 September 2018 and conducted a public hearing in October. Andy Henry continued that the MPO

149 Board received a presentation in April about changes to the Freight Plan that included: additional

150 information on freight and passenger coexistence within North Carolina Railroad (NCRR) corridor;

and additional adjustments to the Strategic Freight Corridor (SFC). Andy Henry stated that, at the

- 152 MPO Board's request, MPO staff added additional text to the Policy and Program section on
- resiliency, including language about risks of natural and man-made disasters as well as disaster
- 154 prevention. There was discussion about the involvement of North Carolina Railroad (NCRR) and
- 155 Norfolk Southern in the creation of the Freight Plan.

156 Renee Price made a motion to approve the Triangle Regional Freight Plan. Vice Chair Wendy

157 Jacobs seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

158 **<u>11. Resolution for Programming of D-O LRT Funds</u>**

159 Aaron Cain, LPA Staff

160 Aaron Cain stated that the funds that were previously programmed to discontinued Durham-Orange Light Rail Transit (D-O LRT) project in the FY2020-2029 Draft STIP became available to be 161 162 programmed to other projects. Aaron Cain stated that \$130M of the total \$190M will be allocated to cost overruns on highway projects in the region. Aaron Cain added that the remaining \$60M is 163 164 proposed to be allocated to the Morrisville to Clayton Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project, which was the 165 highest scoring non-highway project in Division 5 for Strategic Planning Office of Transportation 166 (SPOT) 5. Aaron Cain added that North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) has 167 requested that the Boards of both DCHC MPO and Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization 168 (CAMPO) adopt a resolution approving the funds be programmed to Morrisville to Clayton BRT, 169 which has an estimated cost of \$100M. Aaron Cain noted that, under this proposal, the state would 170 still be able to meet its four percent requirement for non-highway projects across North Carolina, even without programming the funds to the Morrisville-Clayton BRT project. Nina Schlosberg-Landis 171 172 stated that the policy of reallocation of funding for discontinued transit projects should be discussed 173 with stakeholders and NCDOT. There was discussion about scoring strategies for transit projects in

174 SPOT 6. There was further discussion about how County Transportation Plans impact the scoring of

175 transit projects in the SPOT 6 cycle.

176 Ellen Reckhow made a motion to adopt the resolution in support of the programming of

177 funds to Morrisville to Clayton BRT. Michael Parker seconded the motion. The motion passed

178 unanimously.

179 <u>12. Update of the Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan</u> 180 Meg Scully, LPA Staff 181 Robert Jahn, LPA Intern

182 Meg Scully stated that the DCHC MPO is the Designated Recipient for federal funding through Section 5310, and receives under \$250,000 per year to be distributed among eligible sub-recipients. 183 184 Meg Scully added that federal transit law requires that projects funded through this program be 185 derived from a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan 186 (CTP), which must be updated every five years. Meg Scully continued that the current CTP for the 187 DCHC MPO region was approved by the MPO Board in January 2014. Meg Scully stated that LPA staff prepared the updated CTP through a process that involved 188 189 seniors, individuals with disabilities, representatives of transportation and human services providers, and other members of the public. Meg Scully added that the CTP elements include: an assessment of 190 191 available services; an assessment of transportation needs; strategies or projects to address the gaps 192 in service; and priorities for implementation based on resources available. Meg Scully continued that 193 the MPO hosted a workshop to receive feedback from a diverse set of stakeholders as well as 194 received input via email. Meg Scully added that the proposed projects were grouped into categories 195 as follows: Coordination/Mobility Hub for Human Services and Public Transportation; Expanded 196 Transportation Services; Expanded Education Services; Application Process Improvement; and Bus 197 Stop Access Improvements.

198	Meg Scully stated that after the MPO Board has released the CTP for public comment, staff
199	will return to the Technical Committee (TC) who will be asked to recommend a public hearing and
200	approve the plan. Meg Scully continued that the MPO Board would then schedule a public hearing
201	and approve the CTP on June 12.
202	There was discussion between Meg Scully and Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs about
203	implementation of the CTP. There was further conversation about the results being shared with
204	neighboring jurisdictions and counties. Nina Schlosberg-Landis encouraged the results of the CTP to
205	continue with the aid of charitable foundation funding and continue with stakeholder workshops.
206	There was discussion that Durham County Access (DCA) will soon be operated by the City of Durham.
207	Meg Scully reminded that Durham County must spend its funding for DCA by June 30, in order to
208	retain the funding that has already been allocated. Chair Damon Seils and Meg Scully discussed that
209	Section 5310 funding allows for 10% to be used for administrative purposes, but the MPO programs
210	less than is allowed, preferring to use the money for its sub-recipients.
211	Renee Price made a motion to receive the report and release it for a 21-day public comment
212	period. Vernetta Alston seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.
213 214	<u>13. Revision to Approved FY2020 Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP)</u> Meg Scully, LPA Staff
215	Meg Scully stated that the MPO Board previously approved the FY2020 Unified Planning
216	Work Program (UPWP), however, the LPA has since received notice from the NCDOT that additional
217	\$189,000 of federal funds were available for programming. Meg Scully added that LPA staff proposed
218	purchasing Streetlight Data and associated data management tasks that might occur with its
219	purchase.
220	There was discussion about Vision Zero funding. Ellen Beckmann stated that Vision Zero is a
221	City of Durham Department of Transportation project that is not part of the MPO, therefore it is not

included in the UPWP.

- 223 Ellen Reckhow made a motion to approve the revision of the FY2020 UPWP and sign the
- resolutions. Michael Parker seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

225 **14. Amendment #12 to the FY2018-2027 TIP**

226 Aaron Cain, LPA Staff

Aaron Cain stated that the DCHC MPO received approximately \$1.4M in additional highway

- infrastructure funds. Aaron Cain stated that Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendment
- 229 #12 includes additional funding to one Bike-Ped project in the Town of Chapel Hill and one in the City
- of Durham receiving STBGDA funds: C-5179, North Estes Drive; and C-5183B, Alston Avenue
- 231 Sidewalks, respectively. Aaron Cain added that DOT agreed to swap the \$1.4M of highway
- 232 infrastructure funds for STBG-Any Area. There was discussion about how the funding was allocated
- and that different jurisdictions agreed to this form of funding. There was further discussion about
- how NCDOT will likely disburse further funding in August 2019, and there was discussion about a
- 235 possible future rescission.
- 236 Ellen Reckhow made a motion to approve Amendment #12 to the FY2018-2027 TIP. Jenn
- 237 Weaver seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

238 <u>15. Amendment #13 to the FY2018-2027 TIP</u> 239 Aaron Cain, LPA Staff

- Aaron Cain stated that Amendment #13 to the FY2018-2027 Transportation Improvement
- Plan (TIP) consists of a request from the City of Durham to add funding to four Bike-Ped projects.
- Aaron Cain added that, per MPO policy, these amendments must complete a 21-day public comment
- 243 period prior to approval.
- 244 Ellen Reckhow made a motion to release Amendment #13 to the FY2018-2027 TIP for a 21-
- 245 day public comment period. Renee Price seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.
- 246
- 247 **<u>16. Report from the MPO Board Chair</u>**
- 248 Damon Seils, Board Chair

REPORTS:

249	Chair Damon Seils stated that the Joint DCHC-CAMPO meeting will be on May 29, 2019, at the
250	Research Triangle Park Headquarters at 9:00 a.m.
251 252	<u>17. Report from the Technical Committee Chair</u> Nish Trivedi, TC Chair
253	There was no report from the Technical Committee.
254 255	<u>18. Report from LPA Staff</u> Felix Nwoko, Andy Henry, LPA Staff
256	Aaron Cain stated that the FY2020-2019 State Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) was
257	scheduled to be adopted by the MPO Board in June 2019, and will now be delayed until September.
258	Aaron Cain added that the Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP) will not be adopted until November
259	or December 2019.
260	Andy Henry stated that there will be a federal audit, which occurs every four years, of MPO
261	processes on May 20, 2019, from 1-5:30 p.m., and there will be a public meeting from 5:30 – 7:00 p.m.
262	Andy Henry added that the results of the federal audit and certifications will be reported to the MPO
263	Board at a future MPO Board meeting.
264	19. NCDOT Report
265	Richard Hancock, Division 5, reported that the Old Chapel Hill Road project (EB-4707B) is
266	scheduled to finish soon. Richard Hancock stated that the Old Durham Road (EB-4707A) project has
267	been successfully bid, and the completion date is scheduled for August 2020. Richard Hancock stated
268	that, for the Alston Avenue project (U-3308), Main Street to Hope Avenue is scheduled to be reopened
269	in June 2019, and the section of Alston Avenue from Main Street to Taylor Street is scheduled to be
270	completed by July 7.
271	Charlie Reece asked about the speed reduction at Hebron Road in Durham. Richard Hancock
272	responded that he will relay any important information to Charlie Reece. There was discussion about
273	the recent car crash on NC 751, and the need to educate more residents about safely operating

274	vehicles in proximity to bicyclists. Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs also discussed a recent hit and run incident
275	involving a bicyclist on West Club Boulevard. Charlie Reece and Vice Chair Wendy Jacobs discussed the
276	2017 Durham Bike-Walk Implementation Plan and how it relates to West Club Boulevard.
277	Pat Wilson, Division 7, reported that the Greensboro Street and Estes Drive Roundabout
278	project (U-5846) was successfully bid, and there was discussion about scheduling. Pat Wilson stated
279	that the West Franklin Street and Merritt Mill Road project (U-5847) is ongoing in its attempt to obtain
280	right-of-way permits, and there are plans to begin the projects on areas that are not impacted by right-
281	of-way issues. Pat Wilson also stated that the Main Street/Franklin Street Resurfacing project (W-
282	5707K) will extend from Brewer Lane to Graham Street. There was discussion about the schedule for
283	completion of the project but the date is not yet known. Pat Wilson added that John Howell will
284	oversee NCDOT construction for Orange County, and Ed Lewis has retired. Pam Hemminger and
285	Michael Parker requested a formal announcement from NCDOT on its decision in the widening of I-40
286	from I-85 in Orange County to Durham County line (I-3306A). Pam Hemminger and Pat Wilson
287	discussed that the scheduled completion date for the Bennet Circle Roundabout project (U-5854) is
288	April 2020.
289	Bryan Kluchar, Division 8, stated that there is no additional report.
290	Julie Bogle, Transportation Planning Branch, reminded everyone to complete the NC Moves
291	2050 Plan survey, which will be available until June 2, 2019.
292	INFORMATIONAL ITEMS:
293	20. Recent News, Articles, and Updates
294	Recent News, Articles and Updates are located in the agenda packet.
295	There was discussion about adding and informational item about scooters as a mode of
296	transportation within the MPO and scooter policy.
297	ADJOURNMENT:

298 There being no further business before the DCHC MPO Board, the meeting was adjourned at

299 11:22 a.m.

CITY OF DURHAM

And

TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL

PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT FOR THE ALLOCATION, DISBURSEMENT AND ACCOUNTING OF THE FTA SECTION 5303 METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING FUNDS

Dated as of _____, 2019

CITY OF DURHAM and TOWN OF CHAPEL HILL

PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT FOR THE ALLOCATION, DISBURSEMENT AND ACCOUNTING of SECTION 5303 FUNDS

THIS PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT FOR THE ALLOCATION, DISBURSEMENT AND ACCOUNTING of SECTION 5303 FUNDS ("Agreement") made and entered into _____, 2019 between the City of Durham, North this the day of Carolina municipal corporation (hereinafter "City") as the Lead Planning Agency for the Durham Chapel-Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (hereinafter "MPO"), and the Town of Chapel Hill, North Carolina municipal corporation (hereinafter "Town"). This agreement addresses the allocation, disbursement and accounting of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5303 funds to support the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) transportation planning work program as required by federal regulations and specified in an approved Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP). This agreement is entered into in accordance with Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes. For and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants hereinafter set forth, the City and the Town agree as follows:

- Purpose. The purpose of this Agreement is to define the allocation, accounting and disbursement of Section 5303 funds received by the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) through the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and passed through to the Town by the City as Lead Planning Agency of the MPO. The projects to be undertaken by the Town pursuant to this agreement are described in the approved Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP), as approved by the DCHC MPO, as modified from time to time, and incorporated herein by reference. The Town agrees to perform its work as set out in the UPWP in accordance with all federal and state requirements.
- 2. <u>Method of Financing</u>. The total amount of Section 5303 and State matching funds available to the DCHC MPO will be determined annually by the NCDOT. The portion of these funds to be passed through to the Town by the City will be determined annually by the DCHC MPO Board for planning tasks specified in the approved UPWP and consistent with the Prospectus approved by the Board and NCDOT. The Town will provide 10% in local matching funds and the Public Transportation Division (PTD) of the NCDOT will provide a 10% State Match to receive FTA Section 5303 funds under the federal allocation. The local matching funds must be identified clearly in Town's budget and single audit report (CAFR). The City will reimburse the Town quarterly within thirty (30) days of receipt by the City of the quarterly report from the Town subject to timely submissions by the Town to the City of all necessary reports and statements under the Section 5303 program.

- 3. <u>Accounting Records.</u> The Town shall maintain accounting records and all other documents in full compliance with the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (f) of Section 3.1 of this Agreement and shall also maintain all other documents necessary for federal and state audit purposes. The Town shall establish a budget code for the planning funds program.
 - 3.1 Accounting Procedures
 - a. A separate account should be established for the planning funds for each fiscal year and all transactions recorded in accordance with acceptable accounting procedures which are approved by NCDOT and USDOT per 2 CFR Part 200 'Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards' (which supersedes OMB Circular A-102) regarding standards for grantee financial management systems.
 - b. The account established for the planning funds will be included in the annual audit of the agency in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 (which supersedes OMB Circular A-133).
 - c. Time spent for staff services on work provided for in Section 5303 programs shall be recorded by work task on either standard monthly, weekly, or biweekly time sheets for each individual and filed for audit purposes.
 - d. Cost for capital and operating (i.e., transportation, office and other expendable supplies, printing, copying work, computer processing, mapping and aerial photography) should be supported by receipts, logs and vouchers as appropriate.
 - e. Reimbursement should be on a basis of invoices submitted and supported by similar documents as required of the Lead Planning Agency (LPA), the City of Durham, Transportation Department. The invoices should, at a minimum, specify the staff time expended and description of work task for which the reimbursement is requested. Work tasks must be consistent with task descriptions, objectives and expected deliverables (work products) specified in the approved UPWP.
 - f. The total amount of Section 5303 funds allocated to project(s) in the UPWP approved by the MPO Board will be the controlling amount for which reimbursement can be claimed for a given fiscal year. If cost variance from the approved UPWP is expected, the UPWP should be revised prior to the end of the fiscal year. It is not acceptable to revise the UPWP after the fiscal year has ended.
 - 3.2 Reimbursement Procedures Invoices, documentation and reports should be submitted to the MPO Manager, or appropriate LPA staff. The Town shall submit an invoice and appropriate documentation and reports to the City fifteen days after the federal quarter ends for funds expended during the subject period and the amount being requested for reimbursement. An invoice should include an attached quarterly expenditure report. Identification of expenditures by work task shall include detailed evaluation of work accomplishments and work products and deliverables.

3.3 Quarterly Progress Report Procedures

The Town shall submit quarterly progress reports to the MPO LPA – the City of Durham, Transportation Department – no later than fifteen days after the federal quarter ends. The quarterly progress report should include a brief narrative report of work accomplished by the agency and any subcontractor. The quarterly progress report shall be included with the invoice and expenditure report.

- 4. <u>Audits.</u> The City of Durham and NCDOT or USDOT shall be permitted to review, inspect, or study activities of the Town under the Section 5303 program. The Town shall bear the cost of any work not approved by the MPO, NCDOT and USDOT in the event an audit of expenses incurred by the Town reveals costs which are not eligible for federal or state funding but for which the City has been invoiced on behalf of the Town and has reimbursed the Town. In such an event, the Town agrees to reimburse the City, in full.
- 5. <u>Personnel.</u> The City Manager of Durham shall designate City personnel and the Town's Council shall designate Town personnel as necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the City and Town respectively, under this Agreement.
- 6. <u>Subcontractors.</u> The Town shall comply with the Equal Opportunity Provisions for Federal-Aid Contracts in accordance with Attachment A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and made part of this Agreement. The Town shall comply with the Procurement Standards contained in 2 CFR Part 200 (Uniform Guidance). The Clauses for Deeds, Transferring U.S. Property (Attachment B) will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States. The Clauses for Transfer of Real Property Acquired or Improved Under the Activity, Facility, or Program (Attachment C) will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Town. The Clauses for Program (Attachment D) will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Town. Subcontractor shall adhere to NCDOT Conflict of Interest Policy as illustrated in Attachment E.
- 7. Indemnification.
 - a) If the Town enters into any contract with a third party to perform any of the purposes under this Agreement (hereinafter, "Town Contractor"), the Town shall require in its contract with such Town Contractor that the Town Contractor shall defend, indemnity and save harmless Indemnitees from and against all charges that arise in any manner from, in connection with, or out of this Agreement as a result of acts or omissions of Town Contractor or Subcontractors or anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Town Contractor. In performing its duties under this section "a", Contractor shall at its sole expense defend Indemnitees with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the City.
 - b) <u>Definitions</u>. As used in subsections "a" above and "c" and "d" below-"Charges" means claims, judgments, costs, damage, losses, demands, liabilities, obligations, fines, penalties, royalties, settlements and expenses (included without limitation within) "Charges" are (1) interest and

reasonable attorneys' fees assessed as part of any such item, and (2) amounts for alleged violations of sedimentation pollution laws and regulations – including but not limited to any such alleged violation that arises out of handling, transportation, deposit, or delivery of the items or materials that are the subject of this agreement).

"City" means the City of Durham.

"Town" means the Town of Chapel Hill.

"Town Contractor" means all parties to any contract with the Town for the purpose of performing any requirement under this Agreement other than the City.

"Indemnitees" means the City and its officers, officials, independent contractors, agents and employees.

- c) <u>Limitations of Contractor's Obligation</u>. Subsection "a" above shall not require the Town Contractor to indemnify or hold harmless Indemnities against liability for damages arising out of bodily injury to persons or damage to property proximately caused by or resulting from the negligence, in whole or in part, of Indemnitees.
- d) Nothing in subsections "a", "b", or "c" above shall affect any warranties in favor of the City that are otherwise provided in this contract, this section (a, b, c, and d) is in addition to and shall be construed separately from any other indemnification provisions that may be in this contract.
- 8. <u>Duration of Agreement</u>. The term of this Agreement shall begin on July 1, 2019, and shall remain in effect until the Section 5303 funds are no longer available or until such time as the agreement is terminated by the parties hereto. If the term of this Agreement has not expired before 11:59 P.M. on June 30, 2029, it shall expire at that time.
- 9. <u>Amendments</u>. This Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the City and Town at any time by execution of a written agreement.
- 10. <u>Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated by either party by providing one year written notice to other party.
- 11. State Law Provisions.
 - a) E-Verify Requirements. (A) If this contract is awarded pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes (NCGS) 143-129 (i) the contractor represents and covenants that the contractor and its subcontractors comply with the requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the NCGS; (ii) the words "contractor," "contractor's subcontractors," and "comply" as used in this subsection (A) shall have the meanings intended by NCGS 143-129(j); and (iii) the City is relying on this subsection (A) in entering into this contract. (B) If this contract is subject to NCGS 143-133.3, the contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the NCGS.
- 12. Miscellaneous
 - a) <u>Choice of Law and Forum; Service of Process</u>. This contract shall be deemed made in Durham County, North Carolina. This contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of North Carolina.

The exclusive forum and venue for all actions arising out of this contract shall be the North Carolina General Court of Justice, in Durham County.

- b) <u>Nondiscrimination Policy City of Durham</u>. The City of Durham opposes discrimination on the basis of race and sex and urges all of its contractors to provide a fair opportunity for minorities and women to participate in their work force and as subcontractors and vendors under City contracts.
- c) <u>Nondiscrimination Policy Town of Chapel Hil</u>l. The Town of Chapel Hill requires contractors to contractually agree to administer all functions pursuant to contracts with the Town without discrimination because of race, creed, sex, national origin, age, economic status, sexual orientation, gender identity or gender expression.
- d) <u>Headings.</u> All headings that appear as section numbers in this Agreement are included for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any of the provisions of the Agreement.
- e) <u>Entire Agreement.</u> This Agreement, together with the UPWP, represents the entire and integrated agreement between the City and the Town.
- f) All parties hereby respectively confirm that the individuals executing the AGREEMENT are authorized to execute this AGREEMENT and to bind the respective entities to the terms contained herein. All Parties confirm they have read this AGREEMENT and, conferred with counsel, and fully understand its contents.
- g) By Executive Order 24, and NCGS § 133-32, it is unlawful for any vendor or contractor (i.e., architect, bidder, contractor, construction manager, design professional, engineer, landlord, offeror, seller, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor), to make gifts or to give favors to any State employee of the Governor's Cabinet Agencies (i.e., Administration, Commerce, Correction, Crime Control and Public Safety, Cultural Resources, Environment and Natural Resources, Health and Human Services, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Revenue, Transportation, and the Office of the Governor).
- h) <u>Certification Regarding Lobbying</u>. Submission of the Certification Regarding Lobbying (Attachment F) is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.

[SIGNATURES BEGIN ON FOLLOWING PAGE.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Durham and the Town of Chapel Hill cause this PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT FOR THE ALLOCATION, DISBURSEMENT AND ACCOUNTING OF THE FTA SECTION 5303 METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING FUNDS to be executed in their respective names.

CITY OF DURHAM

ATTEST: By:_____City Manager City Clerk Type or print name person signing for the City: _____ ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY CITY OF DURHAM Name of other party to the contract: Title of the contract: I, _____ (Type or print name of Notary Public) _____, a notary public, certify: personally appeared before me (Type or print name of City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk who attested) (1) ____ in Durham County, N. C. on this day; (2) I have personal knowledge of her identity; and (3) she acknowledged that by authority duly given and as the act of the City of Durham, the foregoing document was signed in its corporate name by its _____ City Manager, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by its said City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk. This the ______ day of ______, 20_____. My commission expires: Notary Public

PREAUDIT CERTIFICATE

This instrument has been preaudited in a manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

City Finance Officer

L.S. ATTEST:	DURHAM-CHAPEL HILL-CARRBORO	
	METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION	
BY:	BY:	
TITLE:	TITLE:	
	DATE:	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Durham and the Town of Chapel Hill cause this PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT FOR THE ALLOCATION, DISBURSEMENT AND ACCOUNTING OF THE FTA SECTION 5303 METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING FUNDS to be executed in their respective names.

Town of Chapel Hill By: Attest: By:

Town Manager

Town Clerk

Reviewed, approved as to legal form by:

Town Attorney

PREAUDIT CERTIFICATE

This instrument has been preaudited in a manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Finance Officer

Date

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF ORANGE

I,	, a Notary Public of
County, North Carolina, certify that	personally came
before me this day and acknowledged t	hat she is the (acting) Town Clerk of the Town of
Chapel Hill, a North Carolina municipa	l corporation, and that by authority duly given and
as the act of the corporation, the fo	pregoing instrument was signed in its name by
, its	, sealed with
its corporate seal and attested by her as	

Witness my hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Public

My commission expires:

ATTACHMENT A

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROVISIONS For FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

<u>Definitions</u>. As used in this section, "Municipalities" means municipal government, entity, agency or any recipient of federal funds.

Municipality and agencies receiving federal transportation funds agree to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Environmental Justice (EJ) Executive Order 12898 and Limited English Proficiency (LEP) executive order. Title VI bars intentional discrimination as well as disparate impact discrimination. Executive Order 12898, states *"No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race,*"

color, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice "Each federal agency shall make achieving environmental justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations."

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) regulation and guidance, *DOT Order* to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations in 1997, stresses three principles of environmental justice:

a. To avoid, minimize, or mitigate disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects, including social and economic effects, on minority populations and low-income populations.

b· To ensure the full and fair participation by all potentially affected communities in the transportation decision-making process.

c· To prevent the denial of, reduction in, or significant delay in the receipt of benefits by minority and low-income populations.

Definition

1. <u>Selection of Labor</u>

During the performance of this Agreement, the Municipality will not discriminate against labor form any other State, possession or territory of the Unites States.

2. Employment Practices

During the performance of this Agreement, the Municipality agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of 49 CFR 21 through Appendix H and 23 CFR 710.405 (b), EJ Executive Order 12898 and USDOT LEP Guidance (Fed Reg. Vol. 66, No. 14, p. 6733-6747) and the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and agrees as follows:

- a. The Municipality or recipient of federal funds will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color or national origin. The Municipality or entity receiving federal funds will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment with-out regard to their race, creed, color or national origin. Such action shall include but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs, or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection of training including apprenticeship. The municipality agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the State setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- b. The Municipality or Entity will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees and contractors by or on behalf of the municipality, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color or national origin.
- c. The Municipality or Entity will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the State, advising the labor union or workers' representatives of the Municipality's commitments under this Attachment and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- d. The Municipality or Entity will comply with all provisions of the Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Part 60).
- e. The Municipality or Entity will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by the Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Part 60), and will permit access to its books, records and accounts by the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigations to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.

- f. In the event of the Municipality's or Entity's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Agreement or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this Agreement may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Municipality may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or Federally- assisted construction Agreements in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965 as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Part 60) and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in the aforementioned Executive Order and regulations or otherwise provided by law.
- g. The Municipality will include the provisions of this paragraph 2 in every subcontract or purchase orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of the Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

3. Selection of Subcontractor, Procurements of Materials and Leasing of Equipment

During the performance of this Agreement, the Municipality, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (herein referred to as the "Municipality") agrees as follows:

- a. Compliance with Regulations: The Municipality will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21 through Appendix H and 23 CFR 710,450 (b), hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.
- b. Nondiscrimination: The Municipality with regard to the work program by them after award and prior to completion of the Agreement work will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, or national origin, in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of material and leases of equipment. The Municipality will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- c. Solicitations: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Municipality for work to be performed under subcontract, including procurement of material or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor, supplier, or lessor shall be notified by the Municipality of the Municipality's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color or national origin.

- d. Information and Reports: The Municipality will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the State pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the Municipality or a Contractor is in exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Municipality will so certify to the State as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- e. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the Municipality's or Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this paragraph 3, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it may determine to be appropriate, including but not limited to :
 - (1) withholding of payments to the Municipality under the Agreement until the Municipality complies. And /or
 - (2) cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement in whole or in part.
- f. Incorporation of Provisions: The Municipality will include the provisions of this paragraph 3 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Municipality will take such action with respect to any subcontract procurement or leases as the State may direct as a means if enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event the Municipality becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor, or lessor as a result of such direction, the Municipality may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the States to enter into such litigation to protect the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the United States.
- g. For contracts and subcontracts of amounts in excess of \$100,000 the Municipality will comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (43 USC 1857 (h)), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1386), Executive Order 11738, and the Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15), which prohibit the use under nonexempt Federal contracts, grants or loans of facilities included on Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities. The Municipality will report violations to the grantor agency and to the U.S.E.P.E. Assistant Administrator for Enforcement (N-329).

Attachment B:

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the *North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT)* will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with the *North Carolina General Assembly*, the Regulations for the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the *NCDOT* all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in actor and ea part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the *North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT)* and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the *NCDOT*, its successors and assigns.

The *NCDOT*, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the *NCDOT* will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or reenter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

ATTACHMENT C:

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the *North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT)* pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
 - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the *NCDOT* will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.*
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the *NCDOT* will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the *NCDOT* and its assigns.*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

ATTACHMENT D:

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by the *North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT)* pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non discrimination covenants, the *NCDOT* will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued.*
- C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the *NCDOT* will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the *NCDOT* and its assigns.*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

Attachment E:

Conflict of Interest Policy

SAMPLE ONE

Disclaimer: This sample policy is offered for informational purposes only. It is not intended as legal advice. Organizations wishing to use this policy may do so, but should tailor it to their own specific circumstances.

It is in the best interest of [Name of Nonprofit] to be aware of and properly manage all conflicts of interest and appearances of a conflict of interest. This conflict of interest policy is designed to help directors, officers, employees and volunteers of the [Name of Nonprofit] identify situations that present potential conflicts of interest and to provide [Name of Nonprofit] with a procedure to appropriately manage conflicts in accordance with legal requirements and the goals of accountability and transparency in [Name of Nonprofit's] operations.

- 1. **Conflict of Interest Defined**. In this policy, a person with a conflict of interest is referred to as an "interested person." For purposes of this policy, the following circumstances shall be deemed to create a Conflict of Interest:
- a. A director, officer, employee or volunteer, including a board member (or family member of any of the foregoing) is a party to a contract, or involved in a transaction with [Name of Nonprofit] for goods or services.
- b. A director, officer, employee or volunteer, (or a family member of any of the foregoing) has a material financial interest in a transaction between [Name of Nonprofit] and an entity in which the director, officer, employee or volunteer, or a family member of the foregoing, is a director, officer, agent, partner, associate, employee, trustee, personal representative, receiver, guardian, custodian, or other legal representative.
- c. A director, officer, employee or volunteer, (or a family member of the foregoing) is engaged in some capacity or has a material financial interest in a business or enterprise that competes with [Name of Nonprofit].

Other situations may create the *appearance of a conflict*, or present a *duality of interests* in connection with a person who has influence over the activities or finances of the nonprofit. All such circumstances should be disclosed to the board or staff, as appropriate, and a decision made as to what course of action the organization or individuals should take so that the best interests of the nonprofit are not compromised by the personal interests of stakeholders in the nonprofit.

<u>Gifts, Gratuities and Entertainment</u>. Accepting gifts, entertainment or other favors from individuals or entities can also result in a conflict or duality of interest when the party

providing the gift/entertainment/favor does so under circumstances where it might be inferred that such action was intended to influence or possibly would influence the interested person in the performance of his or her duties. This does not preclude the acceptance of items of nominal or insignificant value or entertainment of nominal or insignificant value which are not related to any particular transaction or activity of [Name of Nonprofit].

2. Definitions.

- a. A "Conflict of Interest" is any circumstance described in Part 1 of this Policy.
- b. An "Interested Person" is any person serving as an officer, employee or member of the Board of Directors of [Name of Nonprofit] or a major donor to [Name of Nonprofit] or anyone else who is in a position of control over [Name of Nonprofit] who has a personal interest that is in conflict with the interests of [Name of Nonprofit].
- c. A "Family Member" is a spouse, parent, child or spouse of a child, brother, sister, or spouse of a brother or sister, of an interested person.
- d. A "Material Financial Interest" in an entity is a financial interest of any kind, which, in view of all the circumstances, is substantial enough that it would, or reasonably could, affect an Interested Person's or Family Member's judgment with respect to transactions to which the entity is a party.
- e. A "Contract or Transaction" is any agreement or relationship involving the sale or purchase of goods or services, the providing or receipt of a loan or grant, the establishment of any other type of financial relationship, or the exercise of control over another organization. The making of a gift to [Name of Nonprofit] is not a Contract or Transaction.

3. Procedures.

- a. Prior to board or committee action on a Contract or Transaction involving a Conflict of Interest, a director or committee member having a Conflict of Interest and who is in attendance at the meeting shall disclose all facts material to the Conflict of Interest. Such disclosure shall be reflected in the minutes of the meeting. If board members are aware that staff or other volunteers have a conflict of interest, relevant facts should be disclosed by the board member or by the interested person him/herself if invited to the board meeting as a guest for purposes of disclosure.
- b. A director or committee member who plans not to attend a meeting at which he or she has reason to believe that the board or committee will act on a matter in which the person has a Conflict of Interest shall disclose to the chair of the meeting all facts material to the Conflict of Interest. The chair shall report the disclosure at the meeting and the disclosure shall be reflected in the minutes of the meeting.

- c. A person who has a Conflict of Interest shall not participate in or be permitted to hear the board's or committee's discussion of the matter except to disclose material facts and to respond to questions. Such person shall not attempt to exert his or her personal influence with respect to the matter, either at or outside the meeting.
- d. A person who has a Conflict of Interest with respect to a Contract or Transaction that will be voted on at a meeting shall not be counted in determining the presence of a quorum for purposes of the vote.
- e. The person having a conflict of interest may not vote on the Contract or Transaction and shall not be present in the meeting room when the vote is taken, unless the vote is by secret ballot. Such person's ineligibility to vote shall be reflected in the minutes of the meeting. For purposes of this paragraph, a member of the Board of Directors of [Name of Nonprofit] has a Conflict of Interest when he or she stands for election as an officer or for re-election as a member of the Board of Directors.
- f. Interested Persons who are not members of the Board of Directors of [Name of Nonprofit], or who have a Conflict of Interest with respect to a Contract or Transaction that is not the subject of Board or committee action, shall disclose to their supervisor, or the Chair, or the Chair's designee, any Conflict of Interest that such Interested Person has with respect to a Contract or Transaction. Such disclosure shall be made as soon as the Conflict of Interest is known to the Interested Person. The Interested Person shall refrain from any action that may affect [Name of Nonprofit]'s participation in such Contract or Transaction.

In the event it is not entirely clear that a Conflict of Interest exists, the individual with the potential conflict shall disclose the circumstances to his or her supervisor or the Chair or the Chair's designee, who shall determine whether full board discussion is warranted or whether there exists a Conflict of Interest that is subject to this policy.

4. **Confidentiality**. Each director, officer, employee and volunteer shall exercise care not to disclose confidential information acquired in connection with disclosures of conflicts of interest or potential conflicts, which might be adverse to the interests of [Name of Nonprofit]. Furthermore, directors, officers, employees and volunteers shall not disclose or use information relating to the business of [Name of Nonprofit] for their personal profit or advantage or the personal profit or advantage of their Family Member(s).

5. Review of policy.

- a. Each director, officer, employee and volunteer shall be provided with and asked to review a copy of this Policy and to acknowledge in writing that he or she has done so.
- b. Annually each director, officer, employee and volunteer shall complete a disclosure form identifying any relationships, positions or circumstances in which s/he is

involved that he or she believes could contribute to a Conflict of Interest. Such relationships, positions or circumstances might include service as a director of or consultant to another nonprofit organization, or ownership of a business that might provide goods or services to [Name of Nonprofit]. Any such information regarding the business interests of a director, officer, employee or volunteer, or a Family Member thereof, shall be treated as confidential and shall generally be made available only to the Chair, the Executive Director, and any committee appointed to address Conflicts of Interest, except to the extent additional disclosure is necessary in connection with the implementation of this Policy.

c. This policy shall be reviewed annually by each member of the Board of Directors. Any changes to the policy shall be communicated to all staff and volunteers

SAMPLE TWO

Conflict of Interest Policy

This Conflict of Interest Policy governs the activities of the board and staff of [Name of Organization]. Questions about the policy should be directed to the [Executive Director] [Chair of the Board] [Compliance Officer]. It is the duty of all board members and staff to be aware of this policy, and to identify conflicts of interest and situations that may result in the appearance of a conflict and to disclose those situations/conflicts/or potential conflicts to (i) the employee's supervisor (ii) the executive director, (iii) the Chair of the Board or (iv) the Compliance officer, or other designated person, as appropriate. This policy provides guidelines for identifying conflicts, disclosing conflicts and procedures to be followed to assist [Name of Organization] manage conflicts of interest and situations that may result in the appearance of a conflict.

1. What is a conflict of interest? A conflict of interest arises when a board member or staff member has a personal interest that conflicts with the interests of [Name of Organization] or arise in situations where a board/staff member has divided loyalties (also known as a "duality of interest"). The former can result in situations that result in inappropriate financial gain to persons in authority at [Name of Organization] which can lead to financial penalties and violations of IRS regulations. Similarly, situations or transactions arising out of a conflict of interest can result in either inappropriate financial gain or the appearance of a lack of integrity in [Name of Organization]'s] decision-making process. Both results are damaging to [Name of Organization] and are to be avoided.

- *Example #1:* a person in a position of authority over the Organization may benefit financially from a transaction between the Organization and the board/staff member; or others closely associated with the board/staff member may be affected financially. Family members, or their businesses, or other persons or the businesses of persons with whom the board/staff member is closely associated, could benefit from similar transactions.
- *Example #2:* A conflict of interest could be a direct or indirect *financial interest* such as those described above, or a *personal interest* such as the situation where a board member of [Name of Organization] is also a board member of another nonprofit or for-profit entity in the community with which [Name of Organization] collaborates or conducts business.

2. Who might be affected by this policy? Typically persons who are affected by a conflict of interest policy are the Organization's board members, officers, and senior staff. In some cases a major donor could also be in a conflict situation. [Name of Organization] takes a broad view of conflicts and board/staff are urged to think of how a situation/transaction would appear to outside parties when identifying conflicts or possible conflicts of interest.

3. **Disclosure of Conflicts**. Board members and senior staff will annually disclose and promptly update any disclosures previously made [Chairperson of the board] on an

Annual Conflict Disclosure Questionnaire form provided by the Organization that requests them to identify their interests that could give rise to conflicts of interest, such as a list of family members, substantial business or investment holdings, and other transactions or affiliations with businesses and other organizations or those of family members as well as other nonprofit organizations.

Board and staff are also urged to disclose conflicts as they arise as well as to disclose those situations that are evolving that may result in a conflict of interest. Advance disclosure must occur so that a determination may be made as to the appropriate plan of action to manage the conflict. Staff should disclose to their supervisor/Executive Director and board members should disclose to the board/Chairperson of the board as soon as they person with the conflict is aware of the conflict/potential conflict or appearance of a conflict exists.

4. **Procedures to manage conflicts**. For each interest disclosed, the full board, or the Executive Director or the Chairperson of the board, as appropriate, will determine whether the organization should: (a) take no action or (b) disclose the situation more broadly and invite discussion/resolution by the full board of what action to take, or (c) refrain from taking action and otherwise avoid the conflict. In most cases the broadest disclosure possible is advisable so that decision-makers can make informed decisions that are in the best interests of the organization.

- When the conflict involves a decision-maker, the person with the conflict ("interested party"): (i) must fully disclose the conflict to all other decision-makers; (ii) may not be involved in the decision of what action to take (e.g., may not participate in a vote) but may serve as a resource to provide other decision-makers with needed information.
- In some cases the person with the conflict may be asked to recuse him/herself from sensitive discussions so as not to unduly influence the discussion of the conflict.
- In all cases, decisions involving a conflict will be made only be disinterested persons
- The fact that a conflict was managed and the outcome will be documented in the minutes of board meetings if the conflict was related to a board member, and reported by the Executive Director to the board/Chair of the board/other appropriate committee of the board (e.g., Audit committee) if the conflict was related to a staff member.
- The Chairperson of the board/Executive Director will monitor proposed or ongoing transactions of the organization (e.g., contracts with vendors and collaborations with third parties) for conflicts of interest and disclose them to the Board and staff, as appropriate, whether discovered before or after the transaction has occurred.

Basic Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form [insert date]
Date:
Name:
Position (employee/volunteer/trustee):
Please describe below any relationships, transactions, positions you hold (volunteer or otherwise), or circumstances that you believe could contribute to a conflict of interest between [Name of Nonprofit] and your personal interests, financial or otherwise:
I have no conflict of interest to report
I have the following conflict of interest to report (please specify other nonprofit and for-profit boards you (and your spouse) sit on, any for-profit businesses for which you or an immediate family member are an officer or director, or a majority shareholder, and the name of your employer and any businesses you or a family member own):
1
2
3
I hereby certify that the information set forth above is true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have reviewed, and agree to abide by, the Policy of Conflict of Interest of [Name of Nonprofit].
Signature:
Date:
Sample Policy Adopted from a template policy provided by the Minnesota Council of Nonprofit Organizations

Attachment F:

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The subrecipient certifies, t the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1)No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member f Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2)If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3)The Subrecipient shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Subrecipients's Authorized Representative:

Title: _____

Date: _____

DCHC-MPO

Grant Administration

&

Fiscal Program Management Procedure Manual

Updated June 12, 2019

K:\Planning\UPWP\Compliance & Procedures\Grant Procedural Manual

Table of Contents

Introduction	Page 03
Goals & Objectives	Page 04
Internal Processes (Durham)	Page 05
Accounting	Page 06
Grant Sources	Page 07
Grants & Policies	Page 10
STBG-DA Grant	-Page 10
Planning Section 104(f) Grant	Page 14
Section 5303 Grant	Page 18
Section 5307 Grant	Page 23
Section 5339 Grant	Page 24
Section 5310 Grant	Page 25
CMAQ Grant	Page 29
Project Management	Page 35
Oversight, Monitoring, & Compliance	Page 36
Appendix	Page 37

Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC-MPO) is responsible for transportation planning in the urbanized areas (UZA) of Durham and Orange counties and parts of northern Chatham County. DCHC coordinates, plans, and oversees all grant management activities related to transportation. The term "grant" applies to cost-reimbursable, one-time payment, and cooperative agreements that provide financial assistance to DCHC-MPO. The lifecycle of transportation grants can be lengthy, starting with Federal appropriations, grant awards, selection of projects, to project completion. Careful management and distribution of transportation funds by the MPO is central to planning for the current and future transportation needs of the UZA.

The purpose of this manual is to document and provide Lead Planning Agency (LPA) staff with a resource that directs the management of DCHC-MPO Grant funds. As stewards of federal, state, and local funds, it is important staff, member agencies, and sub-recipients understand the policies and procedures associated with managing grants received. All agencies that receive funding are expected to adhere to the Federal and State compliance regulations, and DCHC policies and procedures associated with each specific grant. Although this manual contains policies and procedures, it is not meant to be all inclusive. Users may need to refer to other documents or the **Resources & Tools** section to ensure full compliance to federal and state regulations.

DCHC administers millions of dollars of transportation grants each year. Grants come from several sources, with different requirements and accounting protocol associated with each. This manual aims to clarify the management and internal processes of grants that are regularly awarded (grants offered infrequently are not addressed in this document). Updates to this procedure manual will occur as new grants become accessible or existing grants undergo policy or regulation changes. New Federal Transit Administration (FTA) programs and changes to existing programs authorized by the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) and Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act will be included in this manual as those regulations become applicable.

Goals & Objectives

The mission of DCHC-MPO Grants Management is to ensure fiscal accountability of Federal and State funds effectively in compliance with regulations, grant agreements, and applicable FTA Circulars. The responsibility for understanding and adhering to City, State, and Federal regulations is shared by the MPO, other city departments, North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT), and all sub-recipients.

1

Ensure proper disbursement of and accounting for State and Federal grant funds appropriated and awarded to DCHC:

- a. Establishing written accounting policies and procedures.
- b. Maintaining source documentation to support accounting records.
- c. Monitoring proper allocation and distribution of funds.
- d. Providing a comparison of actual expenditures with budgeted amounts for each sub-grant and contract.
- e. Providing regular financial compliance reviews of sub-recipients to determine if they are in compliance with professional standards as well as the requirements of federal, state and local laws and the grant agreement.
- f. Close-out grants when all activity is complete.

Serve as MPO's liaison to member agencies, NCDOT, FTA, FHWA, City of Durham internal departments, auditors, and the general public on funding issues by:

- a. Maintaining regular contact with sub-recipients.
- b. Compiling and reviewing policies and regulations.
- c. Ensuring compliance of federal regulations on part of sub-recipients, consultants, contractors, or sub-contractors working under approved third-party contracts or inter-agency agreements.
- d. Maintaining regular communication with the Technical Committee (TC) and the MPO Board.
- e. Provide financial reports for grants/specific projects.

Constantly monitor grant activities to ensure compliance, maintain project schedules, and have accountability for all grants by:

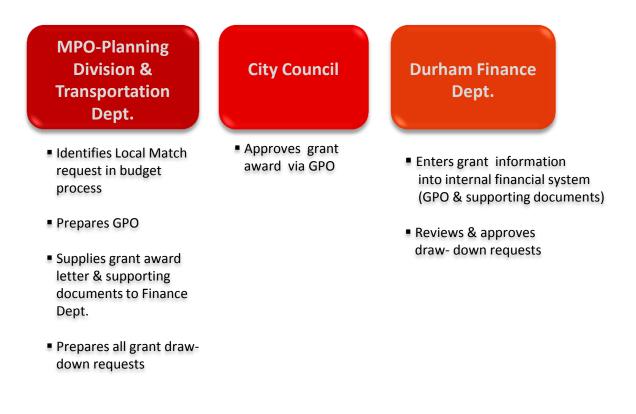
- a. Preparing and submitting all required reports and maintaining internal documentation.
- b. Requesting grant funds in timely and effective manner (only requesting appropriate amounts at times needed to make payments that are immediately due and payable).
- c. Monitoring grant activities to make sure schedules are met and other performance goals are achieved.
- d. Ensuring conformity to grant agreements, applicable statutes, codes, ordinances, and safety standards.

Internal Grant Process

(City of Durham)

Grants received by DCHC-MPO are also subject to City of Durham policies and procedures. The City requires that all grants awarded be approved by the City Council and the City Manager. DCHC-MPO must seek approval for every grant by submitting a Grant Project Ordinance (GPO) to City Council for inclusion on the Agenda. The GPO is important because it formally accepts the grant, appropriates any additional local match required (by all sub-recipients), and specifies other characteristics of the grant.

Internal Grant Award Process



Accounting for Expenditures

Municipal Information Systems (MUNIS) is a suite of administrative software that is utilized by all Durham affiliated agencies including the LPA and GoDurham). MUNIS allows the City to provide a common data and financial reporting system to all departments. The LPA utilizes MUNIS for direct costs, purchase orders, reconciling sub-recipient invoices, and requisitions. The Grant Administrator manually records the local match portion of grants in MUNIS so that expenditures are equal to the budgeted grant (100% gross up). This information is included the local match log.

Accounting for Revenue

Revenue from grant funds are requested from federal and state agencies by using their financial management systems. The Durham Finance Department certifies that the LPA has incurred and processed payments up front for grant projects that are cost-reimbursable prior to the LPA submitting any fund draw-down requests. The following pages provide an overview of grant sources and financial management systems.

Grant Sources

Grant funds are awarded from several federal and state sources that have different project management systems. In order to submit applications, receive electronic fund transfers, and manage sub-recipients, these systems must be utilized. Most often the MPO Grant Administrator accesses these systems on behalf of sub-recipients, although some systems require both the MPO and sub-recipients enter data. The financial systems utilized for each specific grant is explained in the *Grants & Policies* section.

NC Dept. of Transportation (NCDOT) and Partner Connect

NCDOT is the agency responsible for transportation planning state-wide and can also act as the pass-through agency for some federal grants. Pass-through grants gives stewardship of federal monies to the state, which sub-allocates monies to the MPO (these monies are still considered federal and subject to any applicable federal regulation). Partner Connect is NCDOT's information and project management website. Governmental and business partners can find resources, collaborate, submit documents, and request pass-through monies. The Partner Connect system is utilized with the Section 5303 grant.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)

FHWA is the agency within the U.S. Department of Transportation that supports the design, construction, and maintenance of the national highway system and various federal and tribal owned lands. FHWA provides financial and technical assistance to DCHC-MPO via STBG-DA, CMAQ, and Planning 104(f) grants.

Grant Sources & Financial Management

Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and the Transit Asset Management System (TrAMS)

FTA is the agency within the US Department of Transportation that provides financial and technical assistance for local public transportation systems. TrAMS allows grant recipients and the FTA to manage projects after the award. Users can monitor project budgets and milestones, make budget and scope revisions, and perform other project management activities. The MPO Grant Administrator utilizes TrAMS to submit documentation and monitor the compliance of sub-recipients (both the MPO and sub-recipients submit documentation through TrAMS).

Major MPO reports and requirements submitted in TrAMS:

- Federal Financial Reports
- Annual Single Audits (OMB Circular A-133)
 Grant Amendments and Grant Close-outs
- Milestone Progress Reports
- Civil Rights Reports
- Drug & Alcohol Testing Reports
- Budget Revisions
- National Transit Database (NTD)

Requesting funds from the FTA requires the creation of a Federal Financial Report (FFR) in the TrAMS financial system. FFRs are the universal cash transaction and grant expenditure form accepted by all Federal agencies. The MPO Grant Administrator creates a draft FFR, submits it to the Durham Finance Department for certification, and completes the funds request in ECHO.

Grant Sources & Financial Management

FTA and Electronic Clearing House Operation System (ECHO)

ECHO is FTA's web-based application that processes draw-down requests and payments to grantees. A web-draw form is submitted via ECHO for all reimbursements of FTA grants. The system is used to process and transmit requests approved for payment to the MPO's financial institution electronically via the U.S. Treasury's Automated Clearing House (ACH) process. Grants that require use of TrAMS and ECHO:

- 1. Section 5307 (These grants are managed by direct recipients in TrAMS.)
- 2. Section 5310 (DCHC MPO manages these grants in TrAMS.)
- 3. Section 5339 (These grants are managed by direct recipient in TrAMS.)

Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System (FSRS)

After the execution in TrAMS of each FTA grant containing a subrecipient, the Grant Administrator will access <u>www.fsrs.gov</u> to report the subaward.

Grants & Policies

The policies and procedures of each grant are exclusive to its federal regulations, applicable NCDOT administrative processes, and internal Program Management Plans (PMP). PMPs describe the method and processes used by the MPO to solicit, select, award, and administer particular grants. These policies allow the MPO Board and TC to evaluate grant project proposals objectively while distributing funds amongst the entire UZA. The following section describes each grant, eligible projects, and reimbursement process in detail. The header of each grant shows the federal , state, or local match required .

STBG-DA

Federal FHWA 80% · Non-federal 20%

The Surface Transportation Block Grant – Direct Attributable (STBG-DA) Program are flexible federal-aid highway funds apportioned each fiscal year to North Carolina. STBG-DA requires a 20 percent local match and can be used for a variety of transportation projects and planning activities. NCDOT sub-allocates the funding to DCHC-MPO by formula based on the urbanized area (UZA) share of population measured against the population in all North Carolina UZAs with populations over 200,000. The MPO then receives its total grant figure and selects projects based on adopted policies.

Distribution

In 2015, the MPO adopted an annual funding proposal policy for the STBG-DA grant. Funds are distributed through a three step, partially competitive and non-competitive process. This process is based on the requirements of current transportation legislation, with additional guidance provided by the *MTP*, the MPO's long-range metropolitan transportation plan and other local comprehensive plans. Grant distribution begins with estimating the "expected" STBG-DA funding level. Average annual allocations from previous years and any prior year uncommitted balance are combined to calculate the expected funds. The expected funds are reduced by these items (approved annually during the UPWP process):

- **1. TJCOG Planning** distributed to Triangle J Council of Governments for regional and statewide planning activities for MPO.
- 2. LPA Routine Planning funding levels vary depending on LPA needs, subject to UPWP approval.
- **3. LPA Extra Planning Needs** funding levels vary depending on LPA needs, subject to UPWP approval.

Grants | STBG-DA

Distribution (cont'd)

The remaining STBG-DA funds are allocated to specific categories and projects are approved during the MTIP process. See *Appendix <u>DCHC Federal Funds Policy #3</u>* for further detail on distribution. The remaining STBG-DA funds are distributed to three categories:

Local Discretionary – (50%) Distributed to participating members by a noncompetitive basis considering population, number of data collection sites, etc.

Transit – (25%) Distributed to 'direct recipients' in the MPO on a non-competitive split based on National Transit Database service and system data.

Regional Bike/Pedestrian – (25%) Competitive – for projects of regional scale and importance. All TAP funding will be programmed for projects in this category.

Grants STBG-DA

Programming & Eligible Projects

The MPO Board approves projects for STBG-DA funding based on a funding policy that gives priority to projects in the adopted DCHC Long Range Transportation Plan. Precedence is given to Public Transit, Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities, Transportation System Management, Planning studies, and any future versions of plans (roadway projects are not included). Planning TIP projects follow the UPWP Development Schedule and Non-Planning TIP Projects go through the MPO Board approval process.

Projects that are submitted for funding requests are given priority separately according to their project groups. A summary of the project groups and criteria are located below.

	Routine Planning		Extra Pla	nning
Project categories nded annually	 New & existing LPA All Required plannin activities 		 LPA Planning Special Empha 	sis Projects
	Transit	Bicyc	le & Pedestrian	Local Discre

- Projects of regional scale or importance
 - Minimum project size \$1,000,000 (Federal)

etionary

- Large bike/ped projects
- Scenic/Environment enhancement to TIP projects
- Transit & planning projects

• Bike/Ped projects

Transit projects

funded

Projects selected

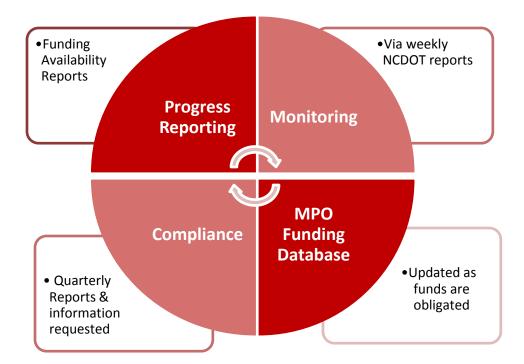
through TIP

process

Grants | STBG-DA

Project Management, Compliance, & Monitoring

Compliance to Federal and State regulations for the STBG-DA grant is monitored through the Expensing Process, Progress Reporting, and updates to the **MPO Funding Database (MFD).** The MFD is updated as project changes occur, funds are obligated, or re-programmed. Weekly progress reports are also compiled to monitor funds. Updated reports are received weekly from NCDOT and obligation reports are updated through the MPO Funding Database. Details on grant compliance and monitoring policies can be found in the *Appendix <u>DCHC Sub-recipient Monitoring</u> <u>Policy & Procedures.</u>*



Project Management

Grants | Planning 104(f)

PL Section 104(f)

Federal FHWA 80% · Local 20%

Metropolitan Planning 104(f) funds are granted to MPOs for long-range transportation planning in urban areas. Each state receives an annual apportionment and the grant requires a 20 percent local match (from MPO or jurisdiction). With a formula approved by FHWA and the MPOs, NCDOT distributes the apportionment amongst the MPOs located in the state. Each MPO receives a base amount of \$130,000 plus an additional amount based on population.

Distribution

PL 104(f) grant activities must be included in the Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP). Each MPO/RPO in the state receives its base amount and a portion of any prior year unprogrammed balance per NCDOT formula. These funds are sub-allocated to the LPA to conduct required planning activities and tasks.

Grants | Planning 104(f)

Programming & Eligible Projects

Planning funds can be used for any transportation planning related activity or plan development (MTP, TIP, UPWP). Funds also cover the cost for modelers or consultants to complete Surveillance of Change tasks, environmental analysis and special studies, forecasting, short-range transit planning, incidental planning, Civil Rights Compliance, and Management & Operations activities.

Expensing & Reimbursement for STBG-DA and PL 104(f)

STBG-DA and PL funds are expensed and reimbursed in the same manner. STBG-DA/PL 104(f) funds are cost-reimbursable and requires that the MPO request reimbursement from NCDOT prior to releasing funds to sub-recipients. The local match of the grant is typically expended prior to any requests for reimbursement.

Quarterly reporting packets serve as the invoicing document for all grant funds. Subrecipients submit the reports for their jurisdiction and those expenses are combined into one **MPO Consolidated Expenditure Report**.

The following pages outline the STBG-DA/PL 104(f) expensing and reimbursement process in more detail.

Grants | STBG-DA & PL 104(f)

STBG-DA/PL 104(f) Expensing Process

<mark>1</mark> Sub-recipients	 Submit quarterly reporting packet to MPO. Include supporting documents, Expenditure checklist. See Appendix p.40 for <u>Reporting Requirements.</u> Reports due on 15th of month after Federal quarter ends.
<mark>2</mark> Grant Administrator	 Verifies that sub-recipient reports have required documents and that expenses are reimbursable. Consolidates all sub-recipient reports with LPA expenditures into single invoice for MPO to send to NCDOT/TPB for reimbursement. Sends invoices to Finance Dept. Grants Accountant for Financial Certification. Sends Narratives from sub-recipients to Transportation Manager for MPO-wide Narrative.
<mark>3</mark> Transportation Manager	 Writes narrative reports as Finance Department completes certification process.
4 Grant Administrator	 Compiles <i>MPO Consolidated Expenditure Report</i> (supporting documents and signed certification). Emails <i>MPO Consolidated Expenditure Report</i> to NCDOT-TPB. Report filed electronically on MPO's K-drive and hardcopy in grant binder. MPO and City of Durham Finance Dept. receive Remittance Advice via email (once funds are deposited). City of Durham Finance Department also receives notice.

Grants | STBG-DA & PL 104(f)

STBG-DA/PL Reimbursement Process

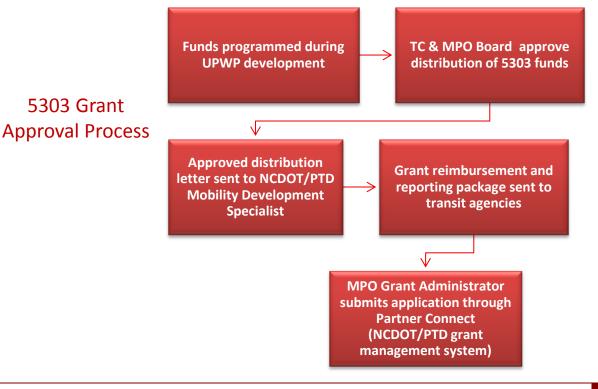
<mark>1</mark> NCDOT-TPB	 Reviews <i>MPO Consolidated Expenditure Report</i> and uses it as an invoice for reimbursable expenses. Reimburses the MPO electronically (ACH deposit). Sends Remittance Advice to Grant Administrator via email.
<mark>2</mark> Grant Administrator	 Processes Purchase Orders (POs) in MUNIS for sub-recipient reimbursements.
<mark>3</mark> Sub-recipients	Sent check via MUNIS Purchase Order.
4 Grant Administrator	 Creates Local Match Worksheet (LMW), once all POs are paid out, for all subrecipients excluding the City of Durham Transportation Department and the Durham City/County Planning Department. Uses LMWs to manually record Local Matching funds in MUNIS. Drafts Journal Entries to capture 100% gross up of funds. Files LMWs and POs in grant folder on K drive. Creates LMW for the City of Durham Transportation Department
	Department and Durham City/County Planning Department project expenses and create a Journal Entry after each quarterly report is submitted to record local matching funds in MUNIS .

Section 5303 Federal FTA 80% · State 10% · Local 10%

The Metropolitan Planning Program Section 5303 Grant funds urban public transit planning and technical studies in areas over 50,000 in population. Each state receives an annual apportionment from the FTA and the NCDOT Public Transportation Division sub-allocates the grant by formula to each MPO. Section 5303 funds are available for four years and require a state and local jurisdiction match of 10% each. The apportionment is based on a formula of each state's urbanized population in proportion to the urban population nationwide and other factors.

Distribution

DCHC-MPO distributes 5303 funds to transit operators within the MPO. The funds are programmed during the development of the UPWP, with GoDurham receiving 51% and Chapel Hill Transit receiving 49% of the grant. The TC and the MPO Board approve and authorize the distribution of 5303 funds prior to the release of funds from the FTA through NCDOT/PTD.



Grants Section 5303

Programming & Eligible Projects

5303 funds are only available for planning and technical studies related to urban public transportation. DCHC-MPO provides grants management and oversight to transit operators receiving funds.

Expensing & Reimbursement

The reimbursement process for 5303 funds are similar to other grants in that invoices are submitted via quarterly reports. The reports include all required documentation and items on the *Timesheet & Expenditure Report Checklist*.

One of the major differences for 5303 funds is that transit agencies receive payment **prior** to the MPO collecting funds from NCDOT. GoDurham submits their own expenses via MUNIS and additional quarterly reports to the MPO. After the sub-recipients receive payment, a *Request for Reimbursement* form and supporting documents are submitted to NCDOT via the Partner Connect system.

Section 5303 Expensing Process

<mark>1</mark> Sub-recipients	 Submits quarterly report to MPO see <i>Appendix</i> p. 40 for <u>Reporting Requirements.</u> GoDurham records expenses. Include supporting documents, Expenditure checklist, and Allocation Table. Reports due on 15th of month after Federal quarter ends.
<mark>2</mark> Grant Administrator	 Verifies that sub-recipient reports have required documents and that expenses are reimbursable. Creates a PO for Chapel Hill Transit in MUNIS.
<mark>3</mark> Sub-recipients	• CHT is sent a check for their invoice amount. GoDurham receives their reimbursement electronically via MUNIS.

Grants Section 5303

Section 5303 Reimbursement Process

1 Grant Administrator	 Creates Local Match Worksheet (LMW) and files in binder. Uses LMWs to manually record Local Matching funds in MUNIS. Drafts Journal Entries to capture 100% gross up of funds. Prints LMWs and POs and files hardcopies in the DCHC-MPO LPA grant binder. Notifies COD/Finance Dept./Treasury Division Analyst of request for reimbursement and provides O/O/Ps for deposit.
2	 Grant Administrator submits Request for Reimbursement
Grant	form in NCDOT Partner Connect. Submission includes Cover letter and Narrative Reports
Administrator	submitted by Chapel Hill Transit & GoDurham. Requests for Reimbursements submitted quarterly to NCDOT.
3	 MPO receives total reimbursement electronically. MPO and City of Durham Finance Dept. receive Remittance
Grant	Advice via email (once funds are, deposited). City of Durham

Administrator Finance

MPO and City of Durham Finance Dept. receive Remittance Advice via email (once funds are deposited). City of Durham Finance Department also receives notice.

Project Management, Compliance, & Monitoring

Compliance to Federal and State regulations is monitored through the expensing process and development of the UPWP. The distribution letter that is sent to NCDOT/PTD and then onto FTA is used to monitor the applications of transit agencies and serve as an additional oversight measure. Sub-recipients of the 5303 grant must also adhere to policies outlined in the <u>DCHC Sub-recipient</u> <u>Monitoring Policy & Procedures</u> found in the <u>Appendix</u>.

Section 5307 Federal FTA 80% · Non-Federal 20%

The Urbanized Area Formula Funding Program Section 5307 is an annual FTA grant to provide grants to UZAs for public transportation capital, planning, job access and reverse commute projects, as well as operating expenses in certain circumstances. Urbanized areas (UZAs) with a population of 50,000 or more can qualify for funding that is available for a total of four years. Section 5307 funds require a state and local match of 10% each. The Durham UZA has a population over 200,000 and has been designated as a transportation management area (TMA). Funds are apportioned directly to TMAs by a federal formula based on a combination of bus revenue vehicle miles, bus passenger miles, fixed guideway revenue vehicle miles, fixed guideway miles, population, and population density.

The MAP-21 legislation ended the Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) Section 5316 grant as a distinct program. JARC projects "support the development and maintenance of transportation services designed to transport welfare recipients and eligible low income individuals to and from jobs and activities related to their employment." Activities previously funded under JARC are eligible activities under the Section 5307 grant.

DCHC-MPO acknowledges the total apportionment for the Durham UZA and monitors the funds programmed for metropolitan planning and related activities. The accounting, expensing, and compliance oversight of capital and operating projects are the responsibility of transit agencies that are direct recipients of 5307 funding.

The 5307 apportionment formula includes a low-income tier that equals 3.07% of the total apportionment. The additional 3.07% of funding accounts for the JARC funding that has been consolidated into the program and should be used for transit activities that address the transportation challenges of low-income individuals.

Grants | Section 5307

Expensing & Reimbursement

The Designated Recipient of 5307 funds is the LPA/Durham UZA, however the transit agencies are the Direct Recipients. Direct Recipients receive funding directly from FTA, while designated recipients are primarily responsible for developing the program of projects for 5307 funds (via the UPWP and Transportation Improvement Plan). As the direct recipients, transit agencies must apply for funds, create budgets, secure approvals, conduct all oversight/compliance functions, and request draw-downs.

Distribution

DCHC-MPO provides general oversight to the Durham UZA apportionment through the development of the UPWP. The Durham TMA 5307 grant apportionment is divided amongst the transit agencies that are eligible direct recipients after NTD certified operational data and demographic data is entered into a formula by LPA staff. Annual apportionments and formulas can be found on the <u>FTA website</u>. The fund split recommendation is reviewed by transit agency staff and must then be approved by the TC and MPO Board.

Programming & Eligible Projects

Planning /Transit Studies

Eligible projects monitored by DCHC-MPO include all planning and transportation-related studies. Transit operators can apply funding to planning activities (which must be approved as part of the UPWP process) to capital expenditures, planning, and transit operations (in some instances).

JARC-eligible Projects

The direct recipients of Section 5307 funds may conduct JARC activities. Programming priorities for JARC-eligible projects are outlined in the Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan.

Grants Section 5307

Project Management, Compliance, & Monitoring

DCHC-MPO monitors compliance to Federal and State regulations via approval of the UPWP. The annual spilt distribution letter that is sent to the FTA is used to monitor the applications of transit agencies and serve as an additional oversight measure.

As the Designated Recipient, the MPO does provide oversight and monitoring of planning budgets. Transit operators are required to submit annual reports detailing planning expenditures, supporting documentation, and the balance of 5307 funds, see *Appendix* for the 5307 <u>Reporting Requirements.</u> The MPO Grant Administrator verifies that the Transit Agencies expenditures are consistent with tasks and amounts listed in the UPWP and the FTA TrAMS application.

Sub-recipients of the 5307 grant must also adhere to policies outlined in the <u>DCHC Sub-</u> <u>recipient Monitoring Policy & Procedures (Appendix)</u> and <u>DCHC Oversight Procedures for</u> <u>Section 5307</u>.

Grants | Section 5339

Section 5339 Federal FTA 80% · Local 20%

The Bus and Bus Facilities Section 5339 grant is an annual FTA grant. This program provides capital funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses. The grant can also be utilized for bus-related equipment and facilities.

Distribution

DCHC-MPO distributes 5339 funds to fixed-route transit operators within the MPO. The TC and MPO Board approve and authorize the distribution of 5339 funds with a split letter prior to the release of funds from the FTA.

Programming & Eligible Projects

5339 funds are only available for capital projects to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses, vans, and related equipment, and to construct bus-related facilities. DCHC-MPO provides administrative support to transit operators receiving funds. Funds distributed under the FAST Act may be managed directly by the direct recipient rather than by the Designated Recipient for the direct recipient.

Section 5310 Funding varies based on project type

The Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Section 5310 grant is an annual FTA grant. This program is intended to enhance mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities by providing funds for programs to serve the special needs of transit-dependent populations beyond traditional public transportation services and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) complementary paratransit services.

Project Selection

A competitive project selection process is utilized to distribute Section 5310 funds. Once every two years, the DCHC-MPO conducts a *Call for Projects* to solicit and receive applications for candidate projects. The Section 5310 Grant funds have two categories of projects and different eligible sub-recipients for each category. Not all sub-recipients are eligible for both Traditional and Non-traditional 5310 projects. Eligible sub-recipients include non-profits, state/local governmental authorities, and operators of public transportation services (including private operators and taxicab programs). Further details on the project selection process can be found in the <u>5310 Program Management Plan</u>.

Programming & Eligible Projects

5310 funds may be used for the planning, capital or operating costs of services and facilities that improve mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities. Projects should be derived from the most recently adopted Coordinated Public Transit - Human Services Transportation Plan Update (<u>CPT- HSTP</u>). The CPT-HSTP outlines a vision for improving mobility options for the disabled, aging, and low- income population living in the region.

Projects for 5310 are either Traditional 5310 Capital projects (including mobility management) or Non-traditional projects. Please see the 5310 PMP or Grant Application for more details .

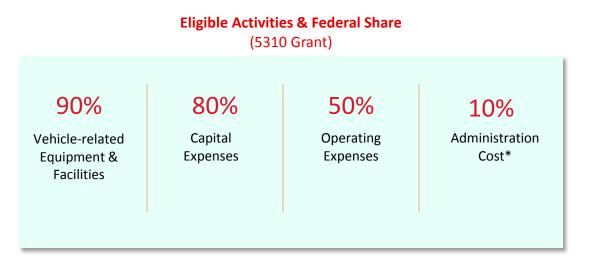
Grants | Section 5310

Traditional Section 5310 Projects

At least 55% of total program funds must be used on *capital* projects that are public transportation projects planned, designed, and carried out to meet the special needs of seniors and individuals with disabilities when public transportation is insufficient, inappropriate, or unavailable. The 55 percent requirement is the minimum, however capital projects can utilize more of the apportionment if needed.

Non-Traditional Section 5310 Projects

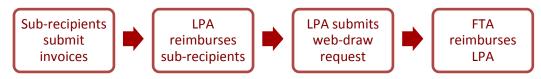
Up to 45% of total program funds may be used for public transportation projects that exceed the requirements of the ADA, improve access to fixed route service and decrease reliance on paratransit service, or provide alternatives to public transportation that assist seniors and individuals with disabilities with transportation. The 45% is the maximum allowed for non-traditional projects and sub-recipients must clearly identify the project category in the 5310 grant application.



Grants | Section 5310

Expensing & Reimbursement

Invoices are submitted via quarterly reports for the reimbursement of 5310 funds. The reports include all required documentation and items on the *Timesheet & Expenditure Report Checklist*.



The sub-recipients receive payment **prior** to the LPA collecting funds from the FTA. The Grant Administrator creates a purchase order in MUNIS and sub-recipients are sent checks for the invoice amount.

Project Management, Compliance, & Monitoring

Compliance to Federal and State regulations is monitored through project selection, the expensing process, audits, and assessment of performance measures. Sub-recipients of 5310 grants must also adhere to policies outlined in the <u>DCHC Sub-recipient Monitoring Policy</u> <u>& Procedures found in the Appendix</u>.

5310 Grant Expensing Process

<mark>1</mark> Sub-recipients	 Submit quarterly reports to LPA, see <u>Reporting Requirements</u> in <i>Appendix</i>. Include Request for Reimbursement cover letter, supporting documents, and expenditure list. Reports due on the last day of month after Federal quarter ends.
<mark>2</mark> Grant Administrator	 Verifies that sub-recipient reports have required documents and that expenses are reimbursable. Creates Purchase Orders in MUNIS.
<mark>3</mark> Sub-recipients	 Sub-recipients are sent check s for their invoice amount. GoDurham receives their reimbursement electronically via MUNIS.

Grants Section 5310

Section 5310 Reimbursement Process

1	
⊥ Grant Administrator	 Creates Federal Financial Report (FFR) in FTA's TrAMS system. Submits draft FFR , Draw-down Request Form, and supporting documentation to Durham Finance Department for review.
<mark>2</mark> Finance Department	 Compliance Accountant reviews draft FFR, documents, and Draw-down Request Form. Finance Director certifies expenses/reimbursable amount.
<mark>3</mark> Grant Administrator	 Completes web-draw request via the ECHO system. Finalizes and submits FFR in the TrAMS System (due on the 28th of month subsequent to the quarter's end).
<mark>4</mark> DCHC-MPO	Receives reimbursement from FTA electronically.
<mark>5</mark> Grant Administrator	 Creates Local Match Worksheet (LMW) and files in binder. Uses LMWs to manually record Local Matching funds in MUNIS. Drafts Journal Entries to capture 100% gross up of funds. Prints LMWs and POs and files hardcopies in the grant binder.

Project Management, Compliance, & Monitoring

Compliance to Federal and State regulations is monitored through project selection, the expensing process, audits, and assessment of performance measures. Sub-recipients of the 5310 grant must also adhere to policies outlined in the <u>DCHC Sub-recipient Monitoring Policy &</u> <u>Procedures found in the Appendix</u>.

CMAQ

Federal FHWA 80% · Local 20%

The Congestion Management and Air Quality Improvement Program (CMAQ) provides funding for projects and programs in air quality non-attainment and maintenance areas that reduce transportation related emissions (specifically ozone, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter). A 20 percent local match (from non-federal funds) is required and funds are available for fours years. Grants are apportioned each fiscal year from the federal government to states and funding is based on the population in non-attainment areas, maintenance areas, and the severity of air quality problems. North Carolina has six certified Air Quality Regions that can receive CMAQ funding (funding for statewide use is also available).

North Carolina's CMAQ apportionment is divided into three broad categories to provide better management of funds and to protect the state's obligation authority from future federal rescission of funding.

NC Funding Levels for CMAQ funds	Statewide 35% of apportionment*	 For large-scale improvements on statewide tier facility Administered by NCDOT & all or part of local match provided by NCDOT 	
	Regional 5% of apportionment*	 Only For AQ Regions, must be approved by all MPOs/RPOs in region, and be locally administered Projects should span more than one AQ region & MPOs responsible for local match 	
	Sub-Regional 60% of apportionment*	 Awarded to MPO/RPO level projects within AQ counties, administered locally Funding only to eligible MPOs/RPOs based on NCDOT formula 	

* Percentage of the total Federal apportionment for North Carolina

NC Fu

CMAQ

The CMAQ program is developed and administered locally to respond best to local and regional needs. Each program is different because no federal regulations exists were developed for how a CMAQ program should be structured at the state or MPO level. NCDOT has developed a formula for the distribution of funds amongst air quality (AQ) regions and statewide. It takes into account the population and air quality problems by county and then is summed by each county in the region to achieve the Regional Allocation for CMAQ funds. Additionally, DCHC-MPO has also developed prioritization criteria for assessing CMAQ applications prior to submission to NCDOT.

Distribution

CMAQ is a grant that employs a competitive project selection process. Once the DCHC-MPO receives notification of the Sub-Regional CMAQ Allocation, a *Call for Projects* is conducted with member jurisdictions to prioritize and submit candidate projects. The minimum project threshold is \$100,000 and the prioritization process coincides with development of the Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP).

Approval for CMAQ projects is a multi-agency process with variations based on the project's category. Regional CMAQ applications are agreed upon and submitted by partnering MPOs. Sub-regional CMAQ applications are prioritized by the MPO and ranked according to sub-regional needs, AQ emissions benefits, and/or priorities of the MPO.

DCHC Sub-regional CMAQ Project Approval Process

Applications for CMAQ projects are first received by the DCHC-MPO during the CMAQ *Call for Projects*. The TC Transit Sub-committee reviews and scores all applications according to guidelines approved by the MPO. Sub-committee recommendations are then reviewed by the full TC for recommendations to the MPO Board. The MPO Board has the final vote on the selection and prioritization of projects. CMAQ applications are submitted to the NCDOT-TIP Unit which supplies proposal feedback. Once all comments and issues are addressed by the MPO, candidate projects are submitted to NCDOT's Transportation Planning Branch (TPB) and Interagency Review Board. Projects approved by these agencies can be included in the Draft TIP.

Programming & Eligible Projects

The prioritization and evaluation of candidate projects is based on technical merits such as annual emissions reductions and a cost-benefit ratio. Projects are also generally selected to achieve distribution equity throughout the region. Federally eligible CMAQ categories include Capital Investments, Operating Assistance, Emission Reductions, and Planning & Project Development. The TC and MPO Board give funding priority to bicycle and pedestrian facilities, as well as public transit projects that reduce pollutants.

DCHC-MPO has approved funding for these types of CMAQ projects:



Expensing & Reimbursing

The CMAQ grant is cost-reimbursable and projects administered by the FHWA are managed directly by the jurisdiction awarded the grant.

CMAQ transit projects are flexed to the FTA under the 5307 grant program and are subject to 5307 management/oversight regulations.

Project Management

The DCHC-MPO follows a project management process that includes: planning, programming, monitoring/review, and evaluation. Various internal mechanisms have been designed to facilitate all project management functions and retain supporting documentation. Compliance to Federal and State regulations is monitored through the Expensing and Reimbursing Process and updates to the MPO Funding Database.

MPO Funding Database (MFD)

The purpose of this database is to ensure the timely use of all MPO managed funds (referred to as "MPO funds"). The MFD is updated as changes occur to track specific grant projects, programming, obligations, and project phases. Four (4) important goals of the database system are to:

- Implement approved qualified/quantifiable projects.
- Identify the reasons and accountability for, and possible solutions to, project delays.
- Ensure a consistent process is followed for any distribution of MPO funds.
- Ensure minimal impact to DCHC's Urbanized Area in the event of future rescissions of Federal funds.

Expensing & Reimbursing Process

Sub-recipients file quarterly reports that serve to explain their expenses, request reimbursement, and provide project statuses. Quarterly reports must include all items listed on the <u>Timesheet & Expenditure Report Checklist</u> (cover letter, detailed expenditure report, detailed progress report explaining specific tasks, financial certifications, etc). See *Appendix*, for the complete *Checklist*. It is important to note that grants may have different supporting document requirements and reimbursement processes. More information on specific processes can be found in the *Grants & Policies* section.

Project Management (cont'd)

Filing & Records Management

The administration of grants requires systematic records management with the flexibility for additions as grant regulations change. Records management includes the creation, receipt, maintenance, use, and disposition of records for operational business needs and to fulfill statutory requirements. The Grant Administrator has developed a customized record management system to address federal, state, and city provisions. Systematic records management allows the MPO to:

- · Conduct business in orderly, efficient, and accountable manner
- · Provide reports and perform project management functions
- Support decision making by TC, MPO Board, and LPA staff
- Ensure compliance of sub-recipients and meet regulatory requirements
- Protect future grant funding opportunities
- Conduct site visits of sub-recipients, as necessary
- · Support all necessary requests for annual audits

Reporting & Invoices

Hardcopies of sub-recipient and DCHC-MPO quarterly reports (which include requests for reimbursements and all supporting documentation for STBG-DA, PL and 5303 planning funds) are filed according to fiscal year in binders.

Obligation & Funding Reports

Obligation/Funding reports for STBG-DA grants are complied weekly and all other grants on a as needed basis. The MPO Funding Database allows for the most recent information on all grants to be displayed when requested by Board members and LPA staff.

Grant Project Folders (GPF)

Individual grant projects have folders which contain the GPO, Program of Projects, Resolution, Quarterly Reports, Invoices, and other documentation. Currently, GPF's are used for 5310.

Project Management

Documentation

Various types of documentation are needed for different agencies and phases of grant management. The Federal government requires that all required documentation is retained for three years after grant activity is complete. The City of Durham also requires documents be retained for 3 years after grant close-out.

<u>Financial Certifications</u>: Letters from Finance Directors certifying that the grant recipient has incurred reimbursable costs allowed by the grant agreement. These letters must be submitted every time grant funds are requested from NCDOT or FTA.

<u>UPWP Composite Report</u>: Year-to-Date quarterly expenses listed by Task Description and code. Report shows Federally reimbursable amount and remaining balance of award.

<u>Progress Report Narratives</u>: Task descriptions and detailed summaries of each activity to be reimbursed by grant funds. Narratives from sub-recipients and the Lead Planning Agency are combined into an MPO-wide Consolidated Expenditure Report.

<u>Expenditure Reports</u>: Detailed forms listing personnel, tasks, hours spent on each task, equipment or vehicle purchases, final invoice amount, etc.

<u>Consultant Payment Report</u>: The funds and services performed by consultants and contractors (invoices included).

<u>Grant Project Ordinance (GPO)</u>: Is the authorization by the City of Durham to accept funds for specific grant projects. GPOs must be approved by City Council and signed by the City Manager each year for individual grants. GPOs clearly identify projects, revenues, local matching funds, and sub-recipients.

Monitoring & Compliance

The DCHC-MPO is responsible for monitoring and ensuring compliance of sub-recipients as a designated recipient of Federal awards and function as a pass-through entity. Monitoring policies are fully explained in the <u>DCHC-MPO Sub-recipient Monitoring Policy</u> <u>and Procedures</u>, Appendix. The monitoring policy document was approved by the MPO Board and the four major requirements include:

- 1. <u>Award Identification</u>: Sub-recipients notified of Federal award information and any applicable compliance requirements.
- 2. <u>During-the-Award-Monitoring</u>: Ensuring that sub-recipients administer the federal award properly and that performance goals are achieved.
- 3. <u>Annual Audit Report</u>: Ensuring compliance to the annual audit requirement.
- 4. <u>Sub-recipient Audits</u>: Ensuring sub-recipients comply with annual audit requirement (if more than \$500,000 of Federal awards are expended in one fiscal year).
- 5. <u>Sub-recipient Sub-allocation</u>: If any portion of funds are sub-allocated by the subrecipient, it is required to pass down all reporting and monitoring requirements. The MPO should be provided all documentation related to the sub-allocation.
- 6. <u>Pass-Through Entity Impact</u>: DCHC-MPO will continually evaluate the impact of sub-recipients activities on the ability of DCHC-MPO to comply with Federal regulation.

Appendix

MPO-wide Expensing Process

General Process, see Grants & Policies Section for details on individual grants

Sub-recipients

- 1. Submit items on *Timesheet & Expenditure Report Checklist*.
- 2. Due quarterly, via schedule, on 15th of month subsequent to quarter end (Federal fiscal year).
- 3. Non-compliance procedures begin on the 6th business day after the deadline.
- 4. Invoice documents filed electronically and in fiscal year **DCHC-MPO/LPA Reporting & Invoicing** binder by sub-recipient.
- 5. Sub-recipients reimbursed according to grant regulations (receive reimbursement prior to MPO receiving funds for all grants expect STP/DA).

DCHC-MPO

- 1. Consolidated invoices sent to Transportation Manager/MPO Administrator and Finance Department to review and sign.
- 2. Invoices sent to Durham Finance Department Grants Accountant for certification and the Finance Director signs Financial Certification. The Transportation Manager writes narrative reports as the Finance Department completes certification process.
- MPO Grant Administrator compiles narratives, other documents, and signed certification into one *MPO Consolidated Expenditure Report*. Submits to NCDOT via Partner Connect or the FTA via TrAMS/ECHO by 30th of month. If delayed, NCDOT prefers that invoicing be completed by end of fiscal year.
- 4. Report filed electronically on MPO's K drive.
- Both MPO Consolidated Expenditure Report and Additional Items filed together in fiscal year DCHC-MPO/LPA Reporting & Invoicing or other appropriate grant binder (see Additional Items below).

MPO Consolidated Expenditure Report

STBG-DA/PL Requirements (sent to NCDOT)

- 1. Cover Letter (including request) & Financial Certification
- 2. MPO-wide Composite Expenditure Report
- 3. Progress Report Narratives
- 4. Consultant Payment Report (if applicable)

Additional Items

- 1. Member Agency invoices and financial certifications from sub-recipient finance directors
- 2. Quarterly Expenditures (pulled from MUNIS)
- 3. Drawdown request form with signatures of Transportation Department/MPO and Finance Director.

MPO-wide Expensing Process

Filing & Internal Documentation

- 1. MPO-wide Consolidated Expenditure Report invoices' NCDOT for expenses to be reimbursed. FFR invoices the FTA for cost-reimbursable expenses (ECHO draws down FTA funds).
- 2. NCDOT/FTA reimburses the total amount electronically. A Remittance Advice sent electronically from NCDOT to MPO Grant Administrator and Durham Finance Department who transfer funds to proper grant/project.
- 3. Member agencies reimbursed through Purchase Order process (via MUNIS) and sent check.
- 4. MPO Grant Administrator creates Local Match Worksheet (LMW) once all Purchases Orders are paid. Uses LMW to manually record Local Matching funds into MUNIS. Journal entries are records of Gross Up of local matching funds.
- 5. Local Match Worksheet, and Purchase Orders are printed and filed in grant binder or saved electronically to grant folder on K: drive.

Hardcopy Filing & Electronic Records

Grants management includes the updating and retention of various records and reports. The Grant Administrator maintains both hardcopy and electronic copies of quarterly reports, invoices, financial certifications, grant related correspondence from NCDOT and federal agencies, and MUNIS-related reports.

Hardcopy Binders (by fiscal year & grant type)

- 1. CMAQ
- 2. STBG-DA Obligation & Funding Reports
- 3. JARC, New Freedom, 5310, 5339
- 4. UPWP (STPDA, PL, & 5303)
- 5. Invoices/Quarterly Reports
- 6. Purchase orders

Binders are organized utilizing a hybrid NCDOT and DCHC-MPO coding method for the grant and year.

Binder Codes

Blue binders = Fiscal Year 2011 Red binders = Fiscal year 2012 Black binders = Fiscal Year 2013 Purple binders = Fiscal Year 2014 Multi-colored= Fiscal Year 2015

```
UZ = Planning Grant (UPWP, STBG-DA, PL)
ex. 019 = year 2019, 020 = year 2020
UBF = 5339 grants ex. UBF15 = FY15
USP = Transit Planning Grant (5303)
88 = FY18
89 = FY18
89 = FY19
90 = FY20
91 = FY21
LNF = New Freedom Grant, LNF14= FY14
LJA = JARC Grant, LJA14 = FY14
Capital Projects (DATA Projects)
91 = FY11
```

- **92** = FY12
- **93** = FY13
- **94** = FY14

Electronic Filing

- 1. Progress Reports (Weekly STBG-DA & CMAQ) uploaded to TIP Database to note obligation
- 2. Invoices, Purchase Orders, Expenditure Reports, Sub-recipients reports by fiscal year <u>K:\Planning\UPWP</u>
- 3. JARC/NF Call for Projects, Performance Measures, PMP, CPT-HSTP, Invocies, etc. <u>K:\Planning\JARC and New Freedom</u>
- 4. 5310, 5303 and other FTA grants <u>K:\Planning\Transit\Transit Funds</u>

Sub-recipient Reporting Requirements

Required Documents for Quarterly Reports/Packets by Grant Type

STBG-DA/ PL 104(f) Reporting Packet

- 1. Request for Reimbursement Cover Letter.
- 2. UPWP Composite Report.
- 3. Financial Certification.
- 4. Year-to-Date Quarterly Narrative.
- 5. Timesheet & Report Checklist
- 6. Expenditure Report
- All Supporting Documents

 (timesheets, receipts, and invoices paid).

Section 5303 Quarterly Report

- 1. Request for Reimbursement Cover Letter.
- 2. UPWP Composite Report.
- NCDOT-PTD Request For Reimbursement Spreadsheet & signatures.
- 4. Year-to-Date Quarterly Narrative.
- 5. Expenditure Reports
- All Supporting Documents

 (timesheets, receipts, and invoices paid).
- 7. DBE Forms

Section 5307 Oversight Report

- 1. Expenditure report Cover Letter.
- 2. UPWP spreadsheet.
- 3. Expenditure by task code.
- All Supporting Documents

 (timesheets, receipts, and invoices paid).

5310 Quarterly Report

- 1. Request for Reimbursement Cover Letter with expenditure report.
- 2. Quarterly Project Status Report.
- 3. Financial Certification.
- 4. Transit Administrator Certification
- All Supporting Documents (timesheets, receipts, and invoices paid).

UPWP Quarterly Expense Reports

Instructions for completing UPWP quarterly expenditure spreadsheets

- 1. Open file, enter Timesheet tab and enter either 1,2,3,4 in the yellow box at the top of the page titled "Current Quarter" to correspond with the quarter for which you are reporting.
- 2. Open Salary and Fringe tab and enter employee name, salary and employer-paid fringe per hour for each employee. Employer-paid fringe and salary must be derived from actual paid salary and fringe, not from the rates used for budget purposes.
- 3. Return to Timesheet tab, scroll to the right and in the timesheet for each individual, enter the number of hours worked on each task in the column titled "Hours" and colored blue. Enter expenditures for consultants on timesheet titled: Consultants/Capital/Operating. The data from the Timesheet tab will populate the expenses column of the Expenditures tab.

Enter employee name and supervisor name at the bottom of each time sheet. Scroll to the right to find additional timesheets as needed.

- 4. In cell A3 of the Timesheet tab, change the quarter and period of performance to those for which you are reporting. This will populate the quarter and period on other sheets.
- 5. Print a hard copy of timesheets from Timesheet tab and the Expenditures tab. Sign and date each timesheet. Mail along with all supporting documents and cover letter to MPO.
- 6. Save electronic file with the quarter in the title (ie. Q1, Q2) and email an electronic copy to <u>Margaret.Scully@durhamnc.gov</u>.

<u>Amendments</u>

In order to request an amendment, enter the Amendment tab. Scroll to the right to the second table and enter in the blue column titled "80% federal share" only the change in budget that you are requesting. The amount you enter will be added to, or subtracted from, your original budget to provide the budget after amendment.

If you require a second or third amendment, first highlight the column headers in between the amendment table #1 and the original budget. Next go to the Format tab at the top of the page towards the right-hand side. Under visibility, select Hide & Unhide. Click on the Unhide Columns tab. This should open up new amendment tables.

<u>Tips</u>

If the Expenditures to Date columns on the Expenditures 5303/5307/5309 tabs are not adding correctly, please do the following:

- Go to and click File then Options
- Then go to Formulas
- Confirm that "Enable iterative calculation" is checked, Maximum Iterations should be 100 and Maximum Change should be 0.001
- Click OK and see if problem is corrected, if not please email

Please do not change any other information on the spreadsheet, and contact Meg Scully if you need additional timesheets.

Checklist for Preparing UPWP Quarterly Reports (STBG-DA Funds)

Use this checklist as a guide when preparing your quarterly reporting packet for use of STBGP funds in the DCHC-MPO UPWP.

To update the excel spreadsheet with quarterly expenses, please follow specific instructions on the *UPWP Quarterly Expense Reports/Instructions for completing UPWP quarterly expenditure spreadsheets.* Note that his document is in each quarterly reporting template sent to jurisdictions and with the quarterly reminders sent via email by the MPO. It is also attached to this checklist.

CHECKLIST

Excel Spreadsheet of Expenses

- 1. Complete the excel spreadsheet as described in the specific instructions below. Remember to begin this process with the same excel file that was most recently sent to the MPO, whether for an amendment or the prior quarter's report. Use the template sent from the MPO if this is the first action taken under the current fiscal year's UPWP.
- 2. Confirm the following in the expenditures tab of the excel spreadsheet:
 - a. The programmed amount in the excel spreadsheet is correct and reflects any amendments that were submitted since the original UPWP approval.
 - b. There are expenses entered only in task codes for which there is an approved budget. (You may not spend funds for a task that has not been approved by the Board.)
 - c. The balance for each task code and the total is accurate. (ie. The balance equals the programmed amount minus the amount expended in each quarter. If there is an error, please refer to the tip on the bottom of the page of instructions for completing the excel spreadsheet. This is likely a circular referencing error in excel.)
 - d. There are no negative balances in the balance column, and there are no task codes for which over 100% has been expended. (You may not spend what you do not have.)
- 3. If you have entered consultant expenses in the consultant timesheet, please submit consultant invoices with your reporting packets with the expenses clearly identified on the invoices. If you have multiple invoices from consultants, please also provide a summary sheet that lists the amount of the individual invoice and the consultant name. The total on the summary sheet should equal the total of amounts on each invoice. If not, please provide an explanation on each invoice. (ie. If only a portion of the consultant's invoice is charged to this grant, then please indicate this on the invoice, and include only the amount on the summary sheet that is charged to this grant.)

Narrative of Work Performed in Quarter

1. In the word document, briefly describe the work performed under each task code for which expenses are entered in the excel spreadsheet.

- 1. Use the word document that was most recently sent to the MPO, whether for the prior quarter's report or an amendment. Use the template sent from the MPO if this is the first transaction since the approval of the UPWP.
- 2. The excel spreadsheet must match the word document (ie. If there is an expense in a task in the spreadsheet, there must be a description of the work performed in the word file. If there is no expense in the spreadsheet, there should be no description of work performed under the task.)

Cover Letter and Financial Statement

- Complete the cover letter with correct date, invoice number (ex. 1,2,3,4), correct quarter for which you are reporting (ex. 1,2,3,4), period of performance, correct amount of programmed funds (remember to change this to your amended amount after an amendment has been submitted), reimbursable funds, and match in both the body of the letter and the funding table inserted into the letter.
- 2. Ensure the calculations in the funding box on the cover letter are correct. The reimbursable amount minus the quarterly expenses to date should equal the balance. If not, please correct.
- 3. Ensure the financial certification has the correct period of performance, expense and reimbursable amounts.
- 4. Ensure the expended amount and the reimbursable amount on the letter are the exact same as the amounts on the financial certification.
- 5. Sign and date the cover letter and financial statement.

Transmittal

- 1. Send a single email to the MPO with your quarterly report including the following:
 - Single pdf with cover letter, financial certification, all tabs of the excel file (expenditures tab, timesheets tab, salary and fringe tab), description of work performed, relevant backup (consultant invoices, receipts, etc)
 - The word file with the narrative of work performed. (Your narrative will be merged with all other sub-recipients and the LPA in a single report.)
 - The excel file. (Your file will be linked with all other sub-recipients and the LPA to create a single expenditures report.)

DCHC MPO Durham Chapel Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan



Approved by the DCHC MPO Board on June 12, 2019

Table of Contents

I. Executive Summary	4
II.Introduction	5
III. Demographics	7
IV. Current Transportation Service	9
V. Methodology for Developing the Coordinated Plan	15
VI. Transportation Needs, Strategies, and Prioritization	18
Appendix	
Email Invitation	
Invitees to the Coordinated Plan Workshop	
Workshop Flier	
Workshop Flier (Update)	
Newspaper Announcement	
Workshop Agenda	
Prioritization Activity Result Sheets	

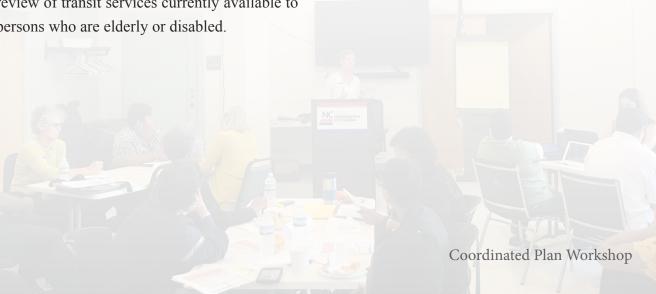
The Durham Chapel Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) is the regional organization responsible for transportation planning for the western part of the Research Triangle area in North Carolina.

Every five years, the DCHC MPO is tasked with developing a Coordinated Public Transit Human Services Transportation Plan to better serve local seniors and persons with disabilities. In order to develop the Coordinated Plan, stakeholders from the area must identify needs as well as produce plans or strategies to meet and prioritize those needs. This document lists this information as well as provides a review of transit services currently available to persons who are elderly or disabled.

Executive Summary

A wide array of transportation partners, passengers, advocates, human services partners, and other members of the community were invited to participate in workshops that were designed to determine needs, produce strategies to meet the needs, and prioritize those strategies. The five main areas for improvement as determined at the Coordinated Plan workshop and through additional public comment are:

- Coordination/Mobility Hub for Human Services and Public Transportation
- Expanded Transportation Services
- Expanded Education Services
- Application Process Improvements
- Bus Stop Access Improvements



Introduction

FAST ACT

The DCHC MPO Coordinated Public Transportation Human Services Transportation Plan Update of 2014 was developed under the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act, which was passed by Congress on October 2, 2012. MAP-21 was replaced by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act and was signed into law on December 4, 2015. The FAST Act provides long-term funding for surface transportation infrastructure planning It continues the MAP-21 and investment. requirement that local communities have a coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan in order to improve mobility for seniors and individuals with disabilities by removing barriers to transportation services and expanding transportation mobility options.

SECTION 5310 FUNDING

Section 3006 of the FAST Act allows for grant authorization of Section 5310 (Enhanced Mobility of Seniors & Individuals with Disabilities) funding administered by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). This program provides formula funding for the purpose of meeting the transportation needs of older adults and people with disabilities when the transportation services provided are unavailable, insufficient, or inappropriate to meeting these needs.

The DCHC MPO is the designated recipient for Section 5310 funds for the Durham urbanized area (UZA). The designated recipient has the responsibility for administering the Section 5310 program in its area. A subrecipient for funding could be a State or local governmental authority, a private nonprofit organization, or an operator of public transportation. The DCHC MPO distributes funds to subrecipients in the Durham UZA through a competitive call process according to the approved Section 5310 DCHC MPO program management plan.

COORDINATED PLAN

Federal transit law requires that projects selected for funding under the Section 5310 program be "included in a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan," according to FTA C 9070.1G (page V-I). A ccording to the same guidance, a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan, or coordinated plan, identifies the transportation needs of individuals with disabilities, seniors, and people with low incomes; provides strategies for meeting those local needs; and prioritizes transportation services and projects for funding and implementation based on available resources.

As defined in the federal guidance, public transportation is regular, continuing sharedride surface transportation services, which are open to the general public or a segment of the general public defined by age, disability, or low incomes and the services currently available to them. Public transportation does not include: intercity passenger rail transportation provided by Amtrak; intercity bus service, charter bus service; school bus service; sightseeing service; courtesy shuttle service for patrons of one or more specific establishments; or intraterminal or intrafacility shuttle service.

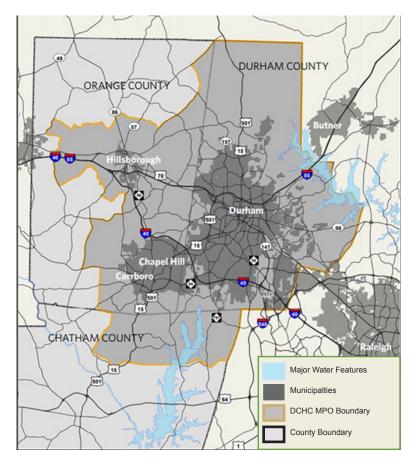
Tuman services transportation, as defined in the I federal guidance, includes a broad range of transportation service options designed to meet the needs of transportation disadvantaged populations including older adults, disabled persons, and those with lower income. Individuals have different needs and may require a set of different services depending on their abilities, their environment, and the options available in their communities. Examples of human services transportation may include: dial-a-ride (responding to individual door-to-door transportation requests); the use of bus tokens and/or transit passes for fixed route scheduled services; and accessing taxi vouchers and/or mileage reimbursement to volunteers or program participants.



Demographics

DCHC MPO

The Durham Chapel Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) is a policy body that coordinates and makes decisions on transportation planning issues for the DCHC urbanized area, which includes: Durham County in its entirety; a portion of Orange County including the Towns of Chapel Hill, Carrboro, and Hillsborough; and northeast Chatham County (see map below). The DCHC MPO is comprised of the MPO Board, the Technical Committee (TC), local governments, and the state of North Carolina. The DCHC MPO is also one of the ten urban areas in North Carolina designated as a Transportation Management Area (TMA). A TMA is an urban area with a population of over 200,000 people. Additional information about the DCHC MPO can be found at www. dchempo.org.



POPULATION

Population across all three counties in the DCHC MPO region is aging slightly, but overall is dominated by working-age adults (35 - 64 years old) that make up roughly 40% of the population.

Proportional trends across Durham, Orange, and Chatham counties are similar, with a few notable differences. Chatham has a higher proportion of seniors (65+), but this percent is shrinking along with the region overall. Durham and Orange Counties show very similar trends: the proportion of seniors declined slightly since 2010, while the proportion of younger age groups increased slightly. (DCHC MPO State of the Region 2018, p.54)

All population data provided above was gathered using 2015 American Community Survey (ACS) data found through the United States Census Bureau.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

R ecent data on the population of persons with disabilities who reside within the DCHC MPO boundary can best be explored through the ACS at the block group level using the 5-year estimate function from 2011-2016, which is the most recent data available. The total number of people within the block groups will exceed the total number within the MPO boundary due to the boundaries of the block groups slightly exceeding the MPO boundary, and there is no current data for residents strictly within the DCHC MPO boundary.

	Persons with Disabilities	Total Population	% of Pop. with Disabilities
Chatham	3,025	24,469	12.36%
Orange	11,449	134,246	8.53%
Durham	28,725	289,003	9.94%
Total	43,199	447,718	9.65%

SENIOR POPULATION

Data for the senior population within the DCHC MPO was also determined through ACS data. The same process for the population for persons with disabilities was used for senior populations. Seniors are defined in this data set as persons aged 65 years and older.

	Seniors	Total Population	% of Popu- lation 65 or older
Chatham	7,791	24,469	31.84%
Orange	14,827	134,246	11.04%
Durham	32,765	289,003	11.34%
Total	55,383	447,718	12.37%

Current Transportation Services

The Durham urbanized area (UZA) is currently served by a number of public transportation, human service, and private transportation providers. Available transportation services in the Durham UZA are described in this section.

CHAPEL HILL TRANSIT/EZ RIDER

Chapel Hill Transit (CHT) provides public transportation services to the communities of Chapel Hill, Carrboro, and the University of North Carolina (UNC) at Chapel Hill. Offered in connection with CHT fixed route service, EZ Rider is a complementary paratransit service which uses lift-equipped vehicles to transport individuals with physical and cognitive disabilities that prevent them from using Chapel Hill Transit's regular bus service. Passengers must be certified through an application process.

Contacts: Travis Parker, Demand Response (EZ Rider) Assistant Operations Manager, 919.969.4949.

Service Area: EZ Rider travels within 3/4 mile from the nearest fixed-route services provided by CHT in Chapel Hill and Carrboro.

Service Type: Trips run for eligible individuals with disabilities.

Customers: Ridership includes Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)-eligible individuals that are certified due to a physical or cognitive disability that prevents them from using the fixed-route service.

Hours of Operation: Operation runs complementary to the fixed-route service. Fares/Price: Fare free.

Publicity/Marketing: Chapel Hill Transit distributes an EZ Rider brochure that highlights the eligibility process, service parameters, and scheduling. Public forums, newspapers, and the Chapel Hill Transit website (www.chtransit.org) promote further awareness of this demand-response transit service.

Chapel Hill Transit also runs the Senior Shuttle as a fare free service along a fixed route that provides transportation for Chapel Hill and Carrboro seniors. The shuttle has a set weekly schedule that includes stops at senior housing, local grocery stores, shopping centers, Chapel Hill Public Library, and the Seymour Center.

Contacts: Maribeth Lewis-Baker, Fixed Route Operations Manager, 919.969.4932. **Service Area:** The shuttle makes scheduled stops at the following assisted living locations, the Stratford, Manley Estates, and Carolina Spring.

Service Type: The shuttle vehicles are wheelchair accessible and provide curb-to-curb service. Trips on the Senior Shuttle are provided on a space-available basis.

Customers: The Senior Shuttle is open to all seniors.

Hours of Operation: This service operates Monday through Friday, from 8:11 am to 4:45 pm. The shuttle does not operate on Chapel Hill Transit holidays and weekends.

Fares/Price: Fare free.

Publicity/Marketing: Chapel Hill Transit distributes a Senior Shuttle brochure and the schedule is posted on the website at www.chtransit.org.

GoDURHAM

The City of Durham assumed the operation of the local bus system in 1991 from Duke Power, naming it the Durham Area Transit Authority (DATA). In October 2010, the City of Durham entered into an agreement with Triangle Transit to oversee the management of Durham's fixed-route and demand-response (GoDurham ACCESS) services. As part of a regional rebranding effort in March 2015, DATA became GoDurham, and Triangle Transit became GoTriangle.

Contact: Brian Fahey, Transit Administrator, 919.485.7501.
Service Area: The City of Durham and urbanized areas of Durham County.
Service Type: GoDurham operates as a fixed-route service.
Customers: Ridership is open to the general public.
Hours of Operation: GoDurham operates a fixed-route service from Monday through Saturday, 5:30 am - 12:30 am, and on Sunday, 6:30 am - 9:30 pm.
Fares/Price: The cost is \$1.00 for individuals.
Publicity/Marketing: Information can be found on the GoDurham website at godurhamtransit.org.

GoDurham ACCESS is the name of the ADA paratransit service for the City of Durham. GoDurham ACCESS provides service during the same hours and on the same days as the regular fixed-route service.

Contact: Tara Caldwell, General Manager: 919.560.1555, ext. 36306. **Service Area:** GoDurham ACCESS operates service to all locations within the City of Durham and to any location outside the City of Durham that is 3/4 mile of any fixed-route service operated by GoDurham.

Service Type: GoDurham ACCESS provides curb-to-curb (or door-to-door upon request) transportation service for eligible riders.

Customers: An application is required and only riders who meet the criteria specified in the ADA and who have been certified as eligible, can use GoDurham ACCESS. Eligibility is based on a person's functional limitations. Persons do not qualify automatically just because they have a disability or on the basis of age.

Hours of Operation: Monday-Saturday: 5:30 am - 12:30 am, and Sundays and holidays: 6:30 am - 9:30 pm.

Fares/Price: The cost is \$2 in cash for a one-way trip, or one may purchase a 10 ticket booklet at a reduced rate. GoDurham also provides taxi cab coupons for purchase.

Publicity/Marketing: Ticket sales locations are found at GoDurham ACCESS office, located at 1911 Fay Street, Durham, NC, 27704 from 8:00 am-5:00 pm (Monday-Friday). Tickets are also sold at Durham Station Transportation Center, located at 515 W Pettigrew Street, Durham, NC, 27704. GoDurham ACCESS Paratransit Management is operated by First Transit.

ORANGE COUNTY PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

The Orange County Public Transportation (OCPT) program, is an Orange County agency that provides both fixed-route and demand-response service within Orange County. Services include: demand-response and senior transportation shared-ride services; non-emergency medical transportation (Medicaid) for Department of Social Services (DSS) clients; and fixed-route, as well as complementary ADA services. OCPT operates fixed-route service such as the Hillsborough Circulator, the Hillsborough – Chapel Hill Midday Connector, and the Hillsborough-Alamance Midday Connector. OCPT also has bus service expansions that are planned for the next 10 years and beyond as part of the Orange County Transit Plan. The Orange County Transportation Advisory Board is the Orange Unified Transportation (OUT) Board, which advises OCPT on its operations and recommends policy to the Board of Commissioners. Transit services provided by OCPT connect with Chapel Hill Transit and GoTriangle.

Contacts: Theo Letman, Transit Director, 919.245.2007.

Service Area: Fixed-route and demand-response trips can be located within Orange County. Demand-response trips must begin outside of Chapel Hill and Carrboro, but may terminate anywhere in Orange County. Fixed-route services operate within the DCHC MPO urbanized area (UZA), Burlington-Graham MPO UZA, and the Triangle Area Rural Planning Organization (TARPO) jurisdictions.

Service Type: Fixed-route, complementary ADA, non-emergency medical transportation (Medicaid), demand-response trips, and senior transportation services.

Customers: Orange County residents and clients of contract agencies.

Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday, 7:00am - 5:00pm and Saturday, 8:00am - 5:00 pm. **Fares/Cost:** Cost varies depending upon the route and service provided. The fixed public route is \$2.00 per trip (\$1.00 if elderly or disabled). The fixed-route circulator service within the town of Hillsborough is fare free. DSS medical trips are charged back to the department (the client does not pay). General public fares (demand-response) are \$12.75 per trip. Senior center trips are cost sharing only. Contract agency subscription cost is \$19.00 per hour and/or \$.45 per mile. **Publicity/Marketing:** This includes functions supported by the Transit Demand Management (TDM) Coordinator, public forums, outreach, newspaper, website, logos on vehicles, brochures,

and other marketing.

GoTRIANGLE

Triangle Transit was created to plan, finance, organize, and operate a public transportation system for the Triangle area, which includes Orange, Durham, and Wake counties. As part of a regional rebranding effort in March 2015, Triangle Transit became GoTriangle. GoTriangle serves the general public with fixed-route and express bus services, paratransit services (GoTriangle ACCESS), as well as ride sharing and Transportation Demand Management (TDM) services.

Contact: Patrick Stephens, Director of Transit Operations, 919.485.7456.

Service Area: This includes the urbanized areas of Durham, Orange, and Wake counties.

Service Type: Fixed-route bus, vanpool, carpool matching, and paratransit services (complementary ADA).

Customers: The general public, primarily Triangle area commuters.

Hours of Operation: The service runs from Monday through Friday, 6:00 am - 11:00 pm; on Saturday, 7:30 am - 11:00 pm; and on Sundays and major holidays, 7:30 am - 7:00 pm.

Fares/Price: The cost is \$2.25 per trip for regional bus service and \$3.00 per trip for express bus service. Vanpool fares are subscription-based and determined by trip length and number of van riders.

Publicity/Marketing: Information can be found at the GoTriangle website at gotriangle.org.

CHATHAM TRANSIT NETWORK (CTN)

Chatham Transit Network (CTN) is the countywide transportation provider for rural and urban areas of Chatham County. CTN is a 501(c)(3) private non-profit transportation system that is governed by a Transportation Advisory Board (TAB). It offers fixed-route services, as well as subscription route and demand-response transportation by contractual agreement with human services organizations. CTN operates a demand-response service called In-County Service, and two fixed routes; Pittsboro to Chapel Hill, and Pittsboro to Siler City. Project Health Rides provides medical transportation within the county and is also operated by CTN.

Contact: Anna Testerman, CTN Executive Director, 919.542.5136.

Service Area: CTN offers service in Chatham County, in addition to portions of Orange County for fixed-route services.

Service Type: This is a fixed-route, subscription-route, and demand-response service. Customers: CTN ridership includes contract agency clients and general public. The general public transportation service is primarily provided for the elderly, disabled, transportation-disadvantaged, and economically disadvantaged riders. Fixed-route services are open to the general public. Hours of Operation: CTN operates demand response services on weekdays, 5:00 am - 5:30 pm. Fixed-route service hours vary, but generally operate from approximately 6:00 am - 6:00 pm. Fares/Price: General public fares vary per mile. Project Health Rides trips are paid through a voucher program with local agencies and non-profits. Fixed-route services have a \$3.00 one-way fare.

Publicity/Marketing: CTN distributes and stocks brochures at various human service agencies. Additionally ads are placed in local newspapers, and CTN participates in community events. CTN also operates its own webpage at chathamtransit.org.

DURHAM COUNTY ACCESS

Durham County ACCESS (DCA) provides demand-response and subscription transportation to residents of Durham County. DCA is governed by a Transportation Advisory Board (TAB), which includes representatives from human services agencies, civic organizations, consumer groups, transportation providers, and citizen volunteers. The TAB is appointed by the Durham County Board of Commissioners. DCA operates as a division of the Durham County Cooperative Extension. Vehicle operations are contracted and provided by First Transit.

Contact: Linda Thomas, DCA Transportation Program Manager, 919.560.8757.

Service Area: Rural and urbanized areas within Durham County.

Service Type: Subscription and demand-response services.

Customers: Contract service agency clients and the rural general public.

Hours of Service: Monday through Saturday, 5:30 am - 12:30 am, and on Sunday from 7:00 am - 8:00 pm. There is no service on December 25th.

Price/Fares: It is a fare free system except for individual rural public trips, which are \$2.00 each way.

Publicity/Marketing: Information can be found at durham.ces.ncsu.edu/durham-county-access/

OTHER TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Private transportation providers also contribute to service within the DCHC MPO. These include vehicle for hire operations such as taxicabs or limousines, and on-demand transportation providers such as Uber and Lyft. Lincoln Community Health Center supplies its clients with paratransit transportation services to allow access to clinics. Lincoln has a small fleet of lift-equipped vehicles.



Methodology for Developing the Coordinated Plan

COORDINATED PLAN

Federal transit law requires that projects selected for funding under the Section 5310 program be included in a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan. As the recipient for Section 5310 in the region, the DCHC MPO has taken the responsibility of developing the coordinated plan for the Durham urbanized area (UZA).

The DCHC MPO's strategy to develop a coordinated plan was to include ample outreach for participation among; transportation partners, passengers and advocates, human services partners, and other stakeholders as required by FTA C 9070.1G (page V-3).

TC AND MPO BOARD PRESENTATIONS

On August 22, 2018, DCHC MPO staff presented information to the DCHC MPO Technical Committee (TC) on the planned update of the Coordinated Public Transit-Human Service Transportation Plan. On September 12, 2018, DCHC MPO staff presented an informational item, *Update of the Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services* *Transportation Plan (CTP)*, to the DCHC MPO Board. Staff reported the status of the planned update of the Coordinated Plan and the dates of the two community workshops to develop the plan.

WORKSHOPS

Two workshops were planned to better involve stakeholders in identifying the needs based on personal and professional experiences; identify strategies to address the needs; and set priorities based on time, resources, and feasibility for implementation. The two dates for the workshops were:

September 18, 2018

9-11:30AM Orange County Seymour Center 2551 Homestead Road Chapel Hill, NC 27516

September 20, 2018

9-11:30AM Durham Cooperative Extension 721 Foster Street Durham, NC 27701

The workshop option was chosen as an L outreach strategy because it would bring different stakeholders of the community together to facilitate a conversation in a collaborative environment. The locations were chosen to provide sufficient accessibility, including transit, for residents throughout the region. Due to the impact of Hurricane Florence in the autumn of 2018, the meeting scheduled in Chapel Hill was canceled. Those planning to attend the Chapel Hill workshop were encouraged to attend the Durham workshop or send comments via email to MPO staff. Further outreach was made by staff to ensure that diverse and broad representation was attained from across the DCHC MPO region.

STAKEHOLDER LIST DEVELOPMENT

The federal guidance on the development of a coordinated plan (FTA C 9070.1G) requires that the process includes participation by seniors; persons with disabilities; public, private, and nonprofit transportation and human services providers, and other members of the public. To ensure a variety of participants in the development of the coordinated plan, an expansive mailing list was created using an updated list of stakeholders contacted during the development of the 2014 DCHC MPO Coordinated Plan. The current DCHC MPO Board and Technical Committee mailing lists were added to the base list. Contact information for additional participants was found through an internet search of human services organizations and by requesting contact information from stakeholders.

OUTREACH STRATEGIES

Outreach strategies to invite and engage local stakeholders was broad and diverse. An invitation letter for participation in plan development was sent via email to the aforementioned list along with a flier of the event, which contained the Workshop Agenda (Appendix). The list of invitees consisted of government agencies, transportation providers, human services providers, and advocacy groups. Persons to whom invitations were sent were encouraged to further distribute the information to other interested members of the community.

Social media was used for advertising, including the DCHC MPO and the City of Durham Department of Transportation's (DOT) Facebook and Twitter accounts, and the workshop flier was also placed on the DCHC MPO's and Durham's DOT website. To reach those without internet, there was an advertisement with a brief description placed in *The Herald Sun* and *The News & Observer* (Appendix).

Prior to the Coordinated Plan workshop, personalized emails and telephone calls were made to stakeholders, including; transportation providers, human service agency representatives, and others in the community. All correspondence encouraged persons to attend the workshops or submit comments directly to MPO staff.



Transportation Needs, Strategies, and Prioritization

The assessment of transportation needs for individuals with disabilities and seniors was developed through workshop participation and input provided directly to MPO staff by persons unable to attend. Based on the local stakeholder experiences and insights, planning partners were asked to identify gaps between current services and needs, strategies to meet those needs, and then prioritize those strategies based on resources.

WORKSHOP SPECIFICS

The workshop participants included a broad and diverse representation of transportation partners, passengers, advocates, human service partners, and the general public. Participants were provided with a copy of the workshop agenda (Appendix). Attendees were seated in several small groups with diverse representation of the groups listed above.

TRANSPORTATION NEEDS AND STRATEGIES

An introduction was given to the attendees, and descriptions of current transportation services were provided by transit agencies to inform all participants of current services being offered. Transportation needs and strategies were discussed by the small groups amongst themselves. After the small groups concluded their discussion, the lists of needs and strategies were reported aloud by a representative of each table and written on large Prioritization Activity Result Sheets (Appendix). Comments received by email were included on the sheets before the workshop began and presented to the group at large.

PRIORITIZATION OF NEEDS

Prioritization of the needs and strategies identified by the group of local stakeholder participants was completed with an informal vote. Attendees were given stickers in the shape of dots and asked to place a dot on the needs and strategies that were most important to them. Attendees could place all or part of their allocated stickers for any specific need and strategy, depending on their choice. A fter the workshop concluded, similar concepts and ideas were grouped together by DCHC MPO staff to create a summary list of public transit-human services transportation needs and strategies, including the following:

- Coordination/Mobility Hub for Human Services and Public Transportation
- Expanded Transportation Services
- Expanded Education Services
- Application Process Improvements
- Bus Stop Access Improvements

E ach category of needs and strategies includes several related items as described below. The number in parentheses after each statement indicates the number of votes received from participants during the workshop.

COORDINATION/MOBILITY HUB FOR HUMAN SERVICES AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

The centralization of information and services across public transit was a common theme among participants throughout the Coordinated Plan workshop. Participants advocated for a more centralized system for services, whether it be a new agency or coordination among existing agencies. Such a system could improve the sharing and use of knowledge across agencies and with riders, which would lead to streamlined service; providing the best means to travel from the starting point to their preferred destination. The specific strategies recommended by participants included the following items:

- Create a mobility hub for the entire region, which would include a healthcare element. (18)
- Paratransit service providers to develop a centralized computer system for scheduling. (14)
- Coordinate funding and share resources among agencies. (9)
- Create a website or an app to better access services, such as scheduling and updating information.
 (8)
- Develop an app for vehicle tracking for paratransit ridership. (4)
- Coordination of overall funding. (3)
- Create a process for the reduction or the elimination in the rate of "no show" ridership, which negatively impacts efficiency. (3)
- Use paratransit software to include detailed information and requests from clients with special needs. (1)

EXPANDED TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

A nother important need expressed by stakeholders at the workshop was the expansion of services; both geographically, and of the types of trips that seniors and persons with disabilities were allowed to take. The expansion of service for routine errands and social purposes was most noted and passionately expressed by workshop participants. Travel to social engagements was cited by participants as a method to improve overall health and quality of life of seniors and persons with disabilities. Specific strategies recommended by participants included the following:

- Provide more opportunities for underutilized vehicles to offer non-healthcare related transit (e.g. grocery store routes) that would improve the quality of life of seniors and persons with disabilities. (14)
- Increase senior social trips, which leads to better mental health of the recipient. (10)
- Coordinate ADA applications and provide gap funding while individuals wait for approval to use service. (6)
- Allow for home pick-up and return trips for services in different areas, including crossing over county lines. (6)
- Set a paratransit cost that is equal among all transit services in the region. (4)
- Extend holiday operating hours to 10pm. (3)
- Include paratransit services in GoDurham's fare free day. (3)
- Expand paratransit service to neighboring cities and towns. (2)
- Provide additional door-to-door service (e.g. Uber, taxi, current public transit, etc.). (1)
- Provide additional work trips for low-income people in rural areas. (1)
- Streamline and shorten the process for schools requesting trips for incoming disabled students. (1)

EXPANDED EDUCATION SERVICES

Workshop participants and other stakeholders suggested that there was a strong need for overall education for riders and transit services providers. Comments from stakeholders concerned a lack of accurate information provided by transit agency staff and the need for more accessible information from transit providers. Recommendations by the workshop participants included the following:

- Expand travel training for all transit agency staff. (11)
- Encourage hospitals to screen patients for transportation needs. (5)
- Create a higher level of comfort among seniors while using public transportation. (5)

- Improve the transit service providers understanding of clients' needs. (3)
- Present better information for trip planning to riders(e.g., sheltered stations, stop location, etc.). (2)
- Conduct policy workshops more frequently. (2)
- Provide better information to clients. (1)

APPLICATION PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS

Persons who utilize the regions demand response or complementary paratransit service typically complete an application to receive service. Burdensome and often confusing application processes were cited in the workshop among stakeholders who advocated for a more streamlined approach. Below are specific strategies recommended by workshop participants:

- Transit service to expand assistance to persons who are in need, but are not eligible for ADA paratransit service and are not covered by other services. (7)
- Provide gap funding to passengers while waiting for ADA qualification results. (6)
- Develop receiving of ADA applications in the region. (6)
- Establish person-centered eligibility and certification rather than rigid criteria. (4)
- Shorten the interview and application process for ADA approval. (3)

BUS STOP ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS

Bus stop improvements were discussed as a way to better support seniors and persons with disabilities who are able to use fixed-route services for at least some of their transportation needs. Specific comments included the following:

- Bus stops are too far apart and often without ADA improvements, and riders are unaware of transit alternatives. (3)
- Increase the number of accessible bus stops. (2)

Appendix



Invitation to Participate!

The Durham Chapel-Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) is updating its coordinated human services – public transit transportation plan (CTP) and would like your input.

Workshops are scheduled for **September 18th** in Chapel Hill and **September 20th** in Durham. Please join us at one of the workshops to identify community needs and provide recommendations for transit services for seniors and persons with disabilities. DCHC-MPO will use information gathered at the workshop to shape the CTP Update. Light refreshments will be served.

Workshop Details: Date: September 18, 2018 Time: 9-11:30 am Location: Orange County Seymour Center 2551 Homestead Rd Chapel Hill, NC 27516 Parking: Free Public Transit: Chapel Hill Transit bus route A (or HS/NS/ possibly)

Date: September 20, 2018 Time: 9-11:30 am Location: Durham County Cooperative Extension 721 Foster St Durham, NC 27701 Parking: Free Public Transit: GoDurham bus route 4

If you would like to attend, please respond by Tuesday, September 4th to Robert Jahn, at Robert.jahn@durhamnc.gov, or 571-212-3453. If you are unable to attend, or know others who may be interested, please share this information.

For a closer look at the current CTP, reference the hyperlink below:

Coordinated Public Transportation Human Service Transportation Plan 2014

Thank you

Invitees to the Coordinated Plan Workshop

Invitations were sent out via email for the Coordinated Plan Workshop to representatives of the following transportation partners:

Local Elected Boards

Carrboro Board of Aldermen Chapel Hill Town Council Durham City Council Hillsboro City Council Durham County Commission Chatham County Commission Orange County Commission

Local Managers

Carrboro Town Manager Chapel Hill Town Manager Durham City Manager Hillsborough Planning Manager Chatham County Manager Orange County Manager Durham County Manager

Local Advisory Boards

Carrboro Transportation Chapel Hill Transportation Board Chatham Transportation Advisory Board Orange County Transportation Advisory Board GoTriangle Board of Trustees

Local Public Transportation Providers

Chapel Hill Transit Chapel Hill Planning Department Chatham Transit Network First Transit GoDurham GoDurham ACCESS GoTriangle Durham County Access Orange Public Transportation

Local Social Services Agencies

Durham Department of Social Services for the Blind Durham Department of Social Services Orange Department of Social Services / Non-Emergency Medicaid Services Orange County Department on Aging **Regional / Local Transportation Agencies** NCDOT

DCHC MPO City of Durham Parks and Recreation Chapel Hill Park and Recreation City of Durham General Services Durham Mayor's Committee for Persons with Disabilities Department of Public Health, Durham Department of Public Health, Orange County City of Durham Equal Opportunity & Equity Assurance NC DHHS Disability Services

Non-Profit Organizations

El Centro Hispano Alliance Behavioral Healthcare Cardinal Innovations Senior PharmAssist Project Access Triangle Senior Services Arc of the Triangle Durham Chamber of Commerce El Futuro, Inc. Club Nova Interfaith Council for Social Services Extraordinary Ventures in Chapel Hill

Private Providers of Human Services Transportation

Senior Care Management Associates North State Medical Transportation A Helping Hand Helping Hands Mission Samaritan Health Center Academy Bus

Medical Facilities

Duke University Medical Center UNC Memorial Hospital Department of Veterans Affairs

Chambers of Commerce

Chapel Hill - Carrboro Chamber of Commerce Durham Chamber of Commerce

Other

Duke University University of North Carolina – Chapel Hill North Carolina State University Raleigh-Durham Airport Authority Downtown Durham, Inc. **Community Reinvestment Association** Durham Center for Senior Life Triangle Disability Awareness Council Durham Exchange Club Industries TJCOG Agency on Aging Golden Leaf Historic District **VHB** Engineering **Environmental Protection Agency** Federal Highway Administration All contacts on DCHC MPO Board and the Technical Committee mailing lists

Would you like to help improve transportation services for seniors and persons with disabilities in the urban area of Durham and Orange counties, and northeastern Chatham County?



The Durham Chapel-Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) is updating the five-year plan for coordinated human services and public transportation in the region. The perspective of your organization is needed to update the 2014 Coordinated Public Transportation Plan (CPT) and provide better services throughout our region.

A planning workshop is scheduled for non-profits, human service agencies, transit providers, and the public. Please join us in identifying community needs and providing recommendations for transit services. This workshop is being hosted by the DCHC-MPO, which is the area's regional transportation planning organization.

Please choose one (or both) to attend and RSVP by September 4, 2018 to robert.jahn@durhamnc.gov

Las partes críticas de los planes pueden ser traducida en español sobre petición.

Chapel Hill

Durham

Orange County Seymour Center 2551 Homestead Rd Chapel Hill, NC 27516

Tuesday, September 18, 2018 9-11:30am Durham County Cooperative Extension 721 Foster St Durham, NC 27701

Thursday, September 20, 2018 9-11:30am

101 City Hall Plaza Durham, NC 27701

Contact: robert.jahn@durhamnc.gov Phone: 571-212-3453



Workshop Flier (Update) MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 9

Would you like to help improve transportation services for seniors and persons with disabilities in the urban area of Durham and Orange counties, and northeastern Chatham County?

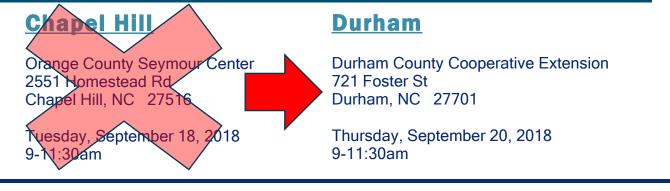


The Durham Chapel-Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) is updating the five-year plan for coordinated human services and public transportation in the region. The perspective of your organization is needed to update the 2014 Coordinated Public Transportation Plan (CPT) and provide better services throughout our region.

A planning workshop is scheduled for non-profits, human service agencies, transit providers, and the public. Please join us in identifying community needs and providing recommendations for transit services. This workshop is being hosted by the DCHC-MPO, which is the area's regional transportation planning organization.

Please choose one (or both) to attend and RSVP by September 4, 2018 to robert.jahn@durhamnc.gov

Las partes críticas de los planes pueden ser traducida en español sobre petición.



101 City Hall Plaza Durham, NC 27701

Contact: robert.jahn@durhamnc.gov Phone: 571-212-3453



DCHC Metropolitan Planning Organization ANNOUNCING Coordinated Human Services Public Transit Transportation Plan (CTP) Workshops

The Durham Chapel-Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) is updating the region's fiveyear plan for coordinated human services and public transportation. This plan identifies gaps in transportation services for seniors and persons with disabilities and proposes strategies to fill those gaps. The perspective of human service agencies, transit providers, and the public is needed to update the plan and provide better services throughout our region.

There are two opportunities to participate:

September 18, 2018	September 20, 2018
9-11:30AM	9-11:30AM
Orange County	Durham County
Seymour Center	Cooperative Extension

Further details can be found on the DCHC MPO website at <u>www.dchcmpo.org</u>. Contact Robert Jahn at 571-212-3453 or <u>robert.jahn@durhamnc.gov</u> to RSVP or for more information.

Las partes críticas de los planes pueden ser traducida en español sobre petición.

Coordinated Human Services



Public Transit Transportation Plan (CTP) Workshops

September 18, 2018 // Orange County Seymour Center September 20, 2018 // Durham County Cooperative Extension Office



- Welcome (MPO staff and host staff) and Introductions (All) 30 mins
- Background and Overview of Plan (MPO staff) 10 mins
- Overview of transit services (Public transportation providers, volunteer driver programs, others) 20 mins
- Identify transportation needs and gaps in service for individuals with disabilities and seniors (All Small groups) 20 mins
- Identify strategies, activities and projects to address gaps between current service and needs (All Small groups) 20 mins
- Prioritize strategies, activities and projects based on available resources (All) 15 mins
- Wrap Up and Next Steps (MPO staff) 10 mins

Section 5310 – Enhanced Mobility of **Seniors** and **Individuals with Disabilities** Program is a program of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration.

Projects selected for Section 5310 funding must be derived from a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan.

Section 5310 projects funded to date include: Orange County Department on Aging mobility management, Durham County Access purchase of trips, GoDurham purchase of trips beyond the area required by ADA, GoDurham improved communication system and mobility management services, Chapel Hill Transit EZ Rider Senior Shuttle. CHT will also receive funding this year for ADA bus stop review and design.



Human service transportation is transportation services provided by or on behalf of a human service agency to provide access to agency services and/or meet the basic, day-to-day mobility needs of transportation-disadvantaged populations, especially individuals with disabilities, seniors, and people with low incomes. About 5310 Funds

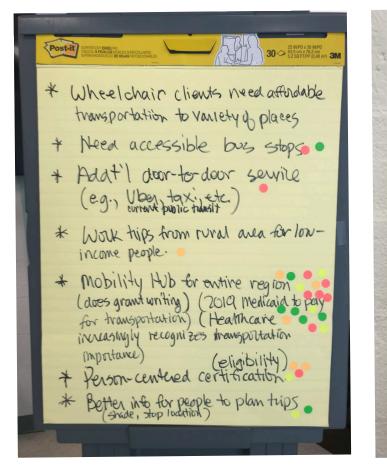
The DCHC MPO receives **less than \$250,000 per year** of 5310 funds for the region including all of Durham County, the southern portion of Orange County, and a small northeastern corner of Chatham County.

Coordinated public transit-human service transportation plan is a locally developed, coordinated transportation plan that identifies the transportation needs of individuals with disabilities, seniors and people with low incomes, provides strategies for meeting those needs and prioritizes transportation services for funding and implementation.

Public transportation is regular, continuing shared-ride surface transportation services that are open to the general public or open to a segment of the general public defined by age, disability, or low income, and does not include: intercity passenger rail transportation provided by Amtrak, intercity bus service, charter bus service, school bus service, sightseeing service, courtesy shuttle service for patrons of one or more specific establishments, or intraterminal or intrafacility shuttle services.

Name	Organization	Email	Phone Number
Meg Scully	DCHC-MPO	margaret.scully@durhamnc.gov	919-560-4366
Marcella Jones	MCPWD	Marcellajones553@yahoo.com	919-452-0094
Andry Henry	DCHC-MPO	Andrew.Henry@durhamnc.gov	919-560-4366 ext 36419
Calvin J. Bonaparte	DC TAB	cjbonaparte@earthlink.net	919-493-0558
Anita Hagans	DurhamDSS WF	ahagans@dconc.gov	919-560-8135
Etta Brim	DSB	etta.c.brim@dhhs.nc.gov	919-560-8639
Alrik Lunsford	KTCOG	alunsford@kerrtarcog.org	252-436-2040
Julian Ali	NCDOT	julian@gmail.com	919-225-9218
Tammy Romain	GoTriangle	tromain@gotriangle.org	919-485-7464
Vinson Hines	GoTriangle	vhines@gotriangle.org	919-485-7460
Juan Alencastro	GoTriangle	jalencastro@gotriangle.org	919-314-8712
Theresa Eaton	DSS	teaton@dconc.gov	919-560-8605
Eleanor Wertman	UNC Health Alliance	eleanor.wertman@unchealth.unc.edu	919-614-1863
Sally Wilson	PADC	swilson@projectaccessdurham.org	919-470-7261
Shaundrelle Todd	GoDurham	shaundrelle.todd@durhamnc.gov	919-561-0322
Laurie Barrett	GoDurham/GoTriangle	lbarrett@gotriangle.org	919-485-7451
Allyson Coltrane	Orange County Public Transit	acoltrane@orangecountync.gov	919-245-2102
Gina Upchurch	Senior PharmAssist	gina@seniorpharmassist.org	919-688-4772
Lisa Berley	OC Dept on Aging	lberley@orangecountync.gov	919-717-1853
Steffi Tornow	A Helping Hand	Steffi.tornow@ahelpinghandnc.org	919-403-5555
Maggie Perez	DCSL	mperez@dcslnc.org	919-688-8247 ext 104
Pierre Owusu	GoDurham	pierre.osei-owusu@durhamnc.gov	919-560-1535ext36514
Robert Jahn	DCHC-MPO	robert.jahn@durhamnc.gov	571-212-3453

Prioritization Activity Result Sheet (1/3) MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 9



* Service to fill gap is not ADA eligible and not covered by other service. * Central receiving of ADA application In region. * Bus stop too fan and no ADA service. Port know other services. the Seniors to feel confortable using public transportation. * Balance priorities, e.g. senior medical vs senior social trips. Need more senior social trips \$.

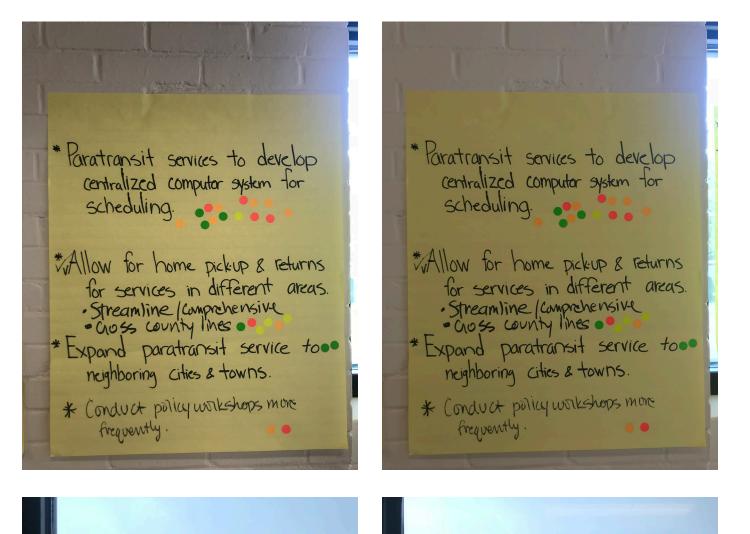
* Paratransit software to include detailed information/requests from clients with special needs. •

* Paratransit cost to be equal among all services

* (reate website or app to better auess services such as scheduling and update information * Develop on app for vehicle tracking for paratransit.
* Extend operating hours on holidays to lopm.
* Include paratransit services in Golurham's fare free day.
* Only service animals allowed on

paratransit vehicles; no personal pets

Prioritization Activity Result Sheet (2/3) MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 9



+ Hospital's screen patients for transportation needs

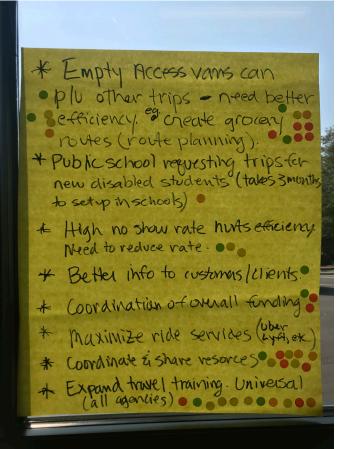
Better system of conveying travel information/hotes to service drivers.

* Lower cost for some clients (convention, socially isolated) * Some clients (an't understand Services

* Process (interview + application) for ADA is too lengthy.

Provide gap funding while
 wait for ADA qualification.
 Coordinate ADA application f
 gap funding

Empty Access vans can
plu other trips - need better efficiency. ^{eg.} cheate growing notes (route planning).
Public school requesting trips for new disabled students (tales 3 months to setup in schools)
High no show rate hurds efficiency. Need to reduce rate.
Better info to customas [clients.
Coordination of onuall founding
Maximize ride services (uper expense)
Coordinate & share resorces
Expand true training. Universal (all agarcies)





Review of the DCHC MPO Transportation Planning Process

TMA Federal Certification Review "Summary Findings"

MPO Board Meeting June 12, 2019

Purpose of Certification Review^{PO Board 6/12/2019} Item 10

- FHWA and FTA are required to jointly review the metropolitan transportation planning process for Transportation Management Areas (TMAs) at least every 4 years.
 - TMAs are MPOs with population of 200,000 or above.
- To ensure that the TMAs are following federal policies, regulations and procedures in developing the transportation planning process.
- Quadrennial oversight of the MPO.

Overview of the Certification Process

The review consists of the following:

- <u>Desk/Website Review</u> a review of the planning documents and products of the DCHC MPO through the website
- 2. <u>Site Visit</u> including discussions with MPO, NCDOT, and transit operators
- 3. <u>Closeout /Wrap-up</u> Commendation
- 4. <u>Final Report</u> by FHWA/FTA summarizing review findings and certification action(s) Summer 2019.

Major Objectives of the Certification Review and Site Visit

- Confirm the MPO's 3-C (continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive) process.
- Ensure that the transportation planning process is multimodal.
- Ensure that the requirements and objectives of applicable federal laws are met.
- Ensure that MPO work program advances federal emphasis areas and priorities.
- Review of issues raised during the previous Federal Certification Review.

Synopsis of Areas Covered In tem 10 the Certification Review

- Organizational Structure of the MPO
- Metropolitan Planning Area Boundary
- Agreements and Contracts
- Unified Planning Work Program UPWP
- Transportation Planning Process
- Metropolitan Transportation Plan MTP
- Financial Planning/Grant Admin & Oversight
- Air Quality Planning and Conformity
- TIP & Project Selection
- Public Involvement
- Visualization Techniques

Areas Covered – cont'd

- Self Certification
- Annual List of Obligations/Authorizations
- Environmental Planning/Mitigation
- Consultation and Coordination (regional/State)
- Congestion Management Systems
- Management and Operations/System Preservation
- Transportation Safety Planning
- Freight Planning
- Resilience Planning
- Title VI/EJ/LEP

Federal Review Team

- Bill Marley, FHWA, N.C. Division: Lead
- Joe Geigle, FHWA, N.C. Division
- Lynise DeVance, FHWA, N.C. Division
- John Crocker, FTA Region IV, Atlanta

Staff Attendees/Participants

- Felix Nwoko, DCHC MPO Lead Planning Agency
- Aaron Cain, LPA
- Meg Scully, LPA
- Dale McKeel, LPA
- Andy Henry, LPA
- KC Chae, LPA
- Durmus Cesur, LPA
- Julie Bogle, NCDOT-TPB (phone)
- John Hodges-Copple, TJCOG
- Jay Heikes, GoTriangle

Public Comment / MPO Board ^{MPO Board} ^{IIII} One-on-One

• No public comment during site visit.



Noteworthy Practices

- Noteworthy practices in majority of the aforementioned planning areas/products
- Interactive MPO website
- Multi-modal and balanced transportation
- Quantity and quality of work products
- Compliance with regulations

Preliminary Comments

"We passed with flying colors" - No

Corrective Actions

Awaiting final report and commendations only.



In Summary

- The DCHC MPO staff, TC members, and the Board were commended for their commitment in working together to ensure that the products of the transportation planning process are serving the citizens of the urbanized area.
- Overall, it was a successful review.
- FHWA to present final report to Board this summer.

Triangle Strategic Tolling Study Update

Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro MPO

Executive Board

June 12, 2019

HIVING

DCHC

86

87

Sanford

PERSON COUNTY ORANGE COUNTY

67

oorough

85

40

COUNTY

157

1

CHATHAM COUNTY

42

15

Durham 🐼

COUN

ORANGE (

158

PER

COUNTY E COUNTY

DURHAM C

85

Morrisville

Apex

540

Holly Springs

Fuquay-Varina

WAKE COUNTY HARNETT COUNTY Angist

98

Cary 40

Stem

Oxford

96

56

GRANVILLE COUNTY

Creedmoor

540

440 Raleigh

Garner

+ JONECOUNT OUNT

60

60

MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 11

Kittrell

Franklinton

Rolesville

Youngsville

1703

Wake Forest

60

90

•

Wende

••

Study Background

The Triangle Region is growing rapidly and to stay competitive with other regions, a study was conducted to:

Evaluate the regional transportation network

Determine if express toll lanes may be beneficial to the Triangle Region

Use study findings in project development process for MTP updates



Page 2 of 24

Study Overview

The study began in June 2017

Stakeholder engagement has included:

Four Core Technical Team (CTT) Meetings

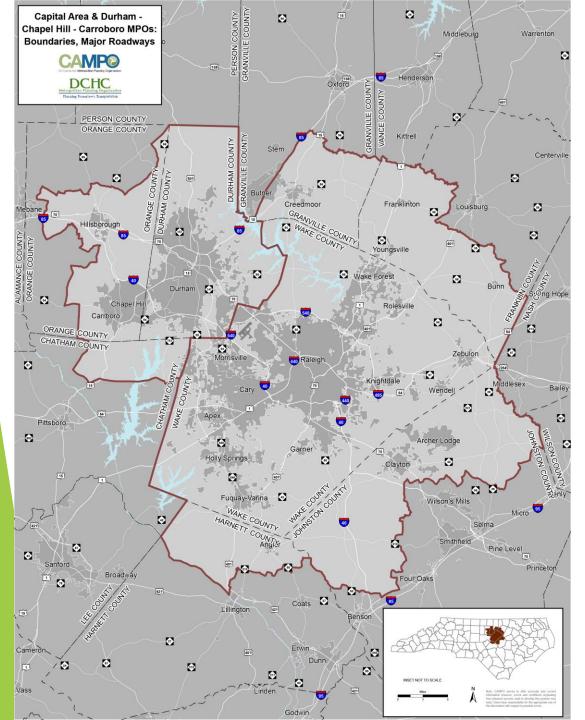
23 Stakeholders Interviewed Three Stakeholder Oversight Team (SOT) Meetings

DCHC MPO staff attended CTT & SOT meetings

Study briefings at joint DCHC MPO & CAMPO Board meetings in October 2018 and May 2019

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 3 of 24



Study Sponsors

This study was a collaborative effort of:

Capital Area MPO Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro MPO

4

NCDOT

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 11

Page 4 of 24

Toll Road vs. Express Toll Lanes



- Everyone pays a toll to use the facility
- Route-based Choice: option to use the Toll Road or use a different non-toll facility



- Only Express Toll Lane users pay a toll
- Lane-based Choice: option to use the Express Toll Lanes or use the tollfree general purpose lanes



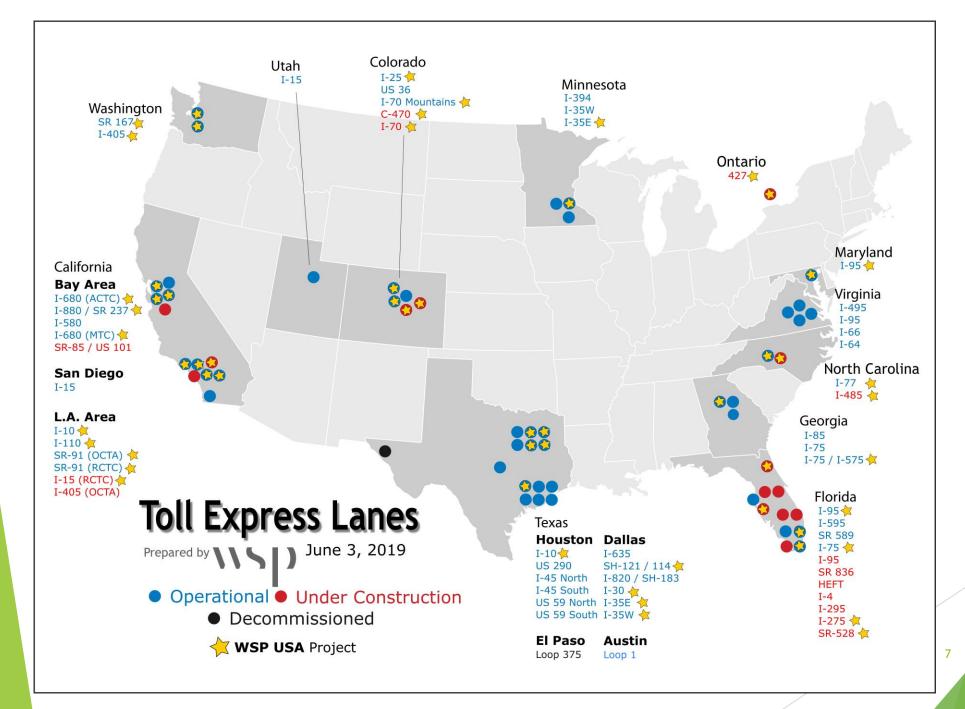
Benefits of Tolling & Express Lanes

Toll Roads and **Express Toll Lanes** provide higher travel speeds, lower and consistent travel times, and a higher quality of trip than toll-free general purpose lanes ...

... as evidenced by 44 variably priced facilities in operation and 14 under construction in 11 states & Canada

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

6



TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 7 of 24

MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 11

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC

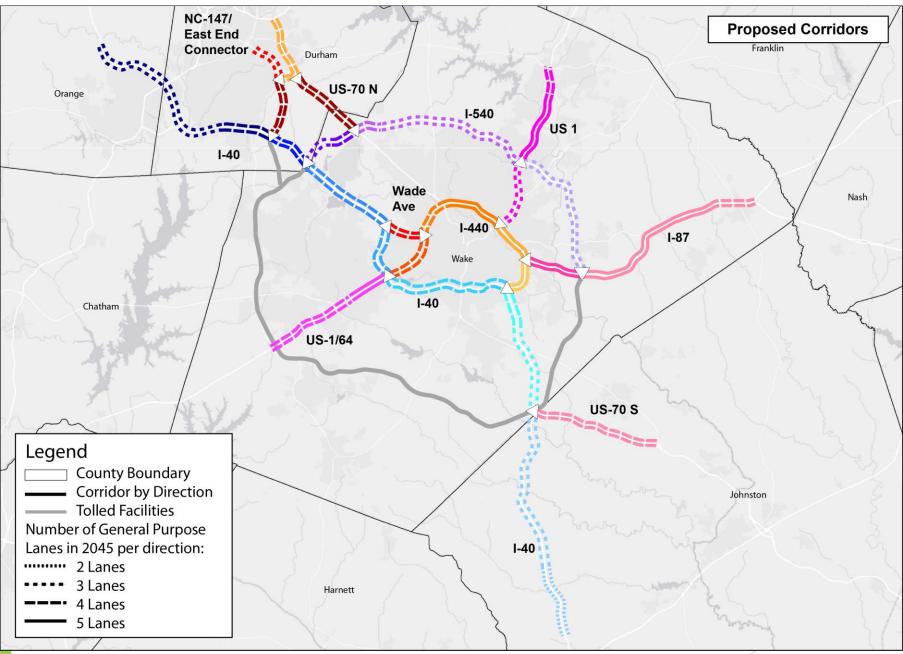
I I ING STUDY

8

Corridor Screening

- Estimated 2045 peak-period congestion levels and speeds using Triangle Regional Model
- Examined current PM peak hour congestion using Google
- Used Triangle Regional Model to generate demand volumes for projected express toll lane network (assuming 2045 Metropolitan Transportation Plan build-out)
- Applied ECONorthwest's Toll Optimization Model[©] using regional model outputs to test future performance of express toll lane facilities

Initial Corridors



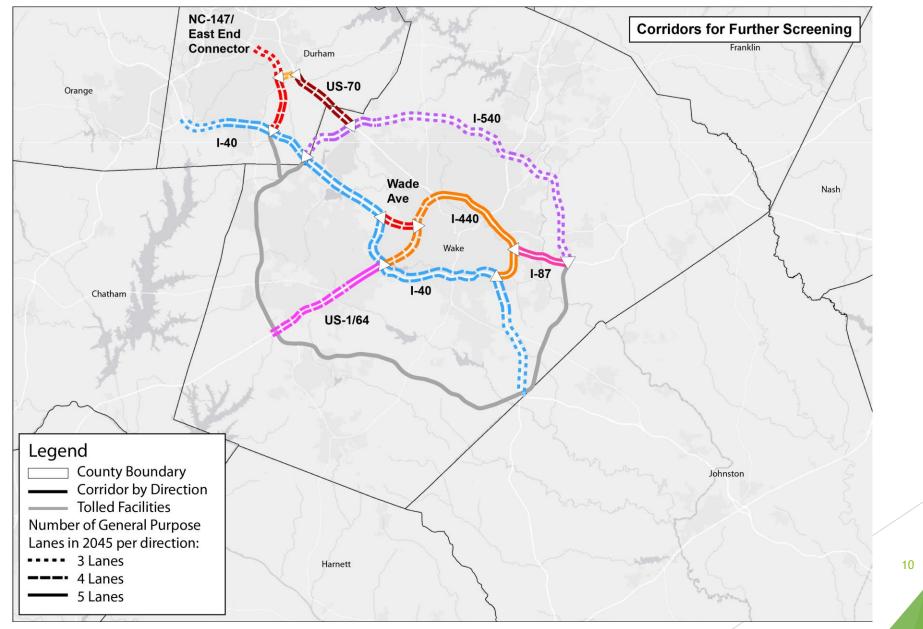
MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 11

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

9

Page 9 of 24

Corridors for Detailed Evaluation



TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 10 of 24

Detailed Corridor Evaluation

- Evaluated seven corridors & divided I-40 into 3 segments
- Analyzed express lane performance using seven factors:
 - Projected revenue collection
 - Travel time savings
 - Trip dependability
 - Construction costs
 - Transit supportive
 - Impacts on low income residents
 - Access to jobs



11

TOFFING STUDY

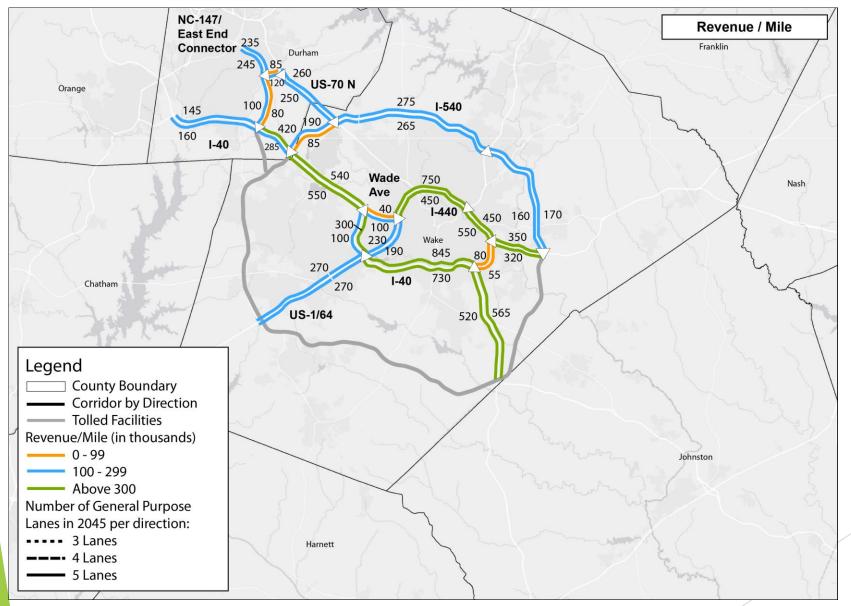
12

Projected Revenue Collection

Forecasted by ECONorthwest's Toll Optimization Model[®]

- Has been in use for over 20 years
- Reflect prices at various times & under different circumstances
- Supplied with TRM demand forecasts to test future performance of toll facilities
- Revenue assumptions are:
 - Future year of 2045
 - All express lane users pay
 - Buses & vanpools use the express lane for free

2045 Projected Annual Revenue Collection/Mile



TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

13

Page 13 of 24

Projected Travel Time Savings

- Difference between travel times in the general purpose & express lanes along the same corridor
- Estimated by Toll Optimization Model[©] using Triangle Regional Model inputs
- Projected travel time savings of half-minute per mile along longer corridors for express lanes



14

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC

TOULING STUDY

15

Trip Dependability

- Used FHWA's Buffer Time measure
- Buffer time is extra time allowed to ensure on-time arrival during times of high traffic.
 - Trip to work when being late could mean job loss
 - Trip to airport when being late means a missed flight
 - Trip to daycare when being late incurs a penalty
- Express lanes have lower buffer times than general purpose lanes (more travel time certainty)

Cost Estimate Assumptions

- "Constrained" Typical Section (lower cost)
 - Fit within existing typical section
 - May include Design Exceptions for lane and shoulder width and sight distance
 - Minimal buffer area
 - Shoulder use (if applicable)
- "Full Feature" Typical Section (higher cost)
 - Preferred dimensions with minimal Design Exceptions
 - Increases footprint of roadway
 - Higher likelihood of bridge and interchange reconstruction
- Estimates exclude Direct Connects





16

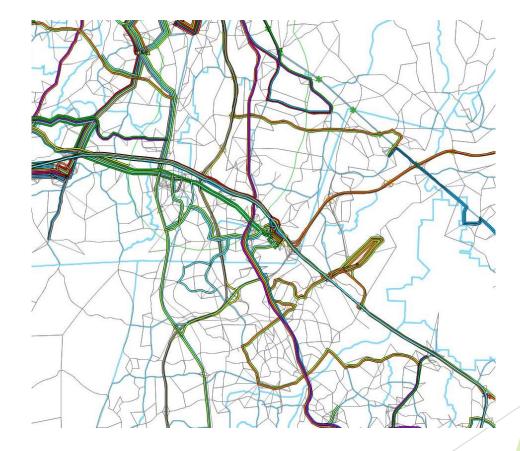
Page 16 of 24

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC

TOLLING STUDY

Transit Supportive

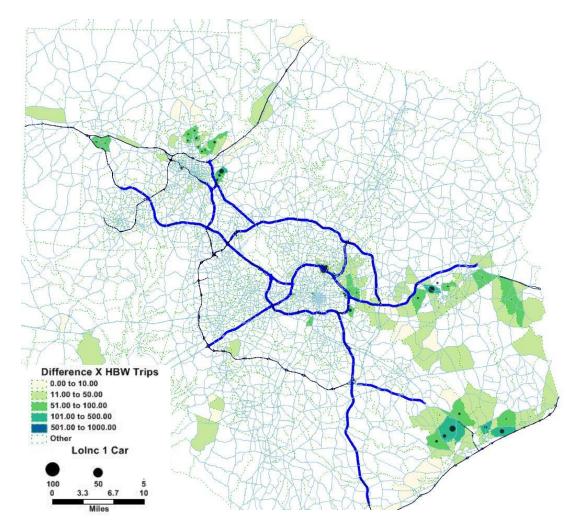
- Used Triangle Regional Model
 2045 transit routes
- Identified transit routes using a significant portion of the corridor
- Identified peak and off-peak hours of operation and frequency
- Calculated number of buses in peak, off-peak, and daily



TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 17 of 24

Estimating Impact of Travel Time Change on Low Income Populations



► Travel time differences of less than five minutes were ignored

Effective magnitude was calculated by multiplying travel time impact by low income work trips

Results were grouped by origin locations to get the total low income work trips affected and the aggregated travel time impact per zone

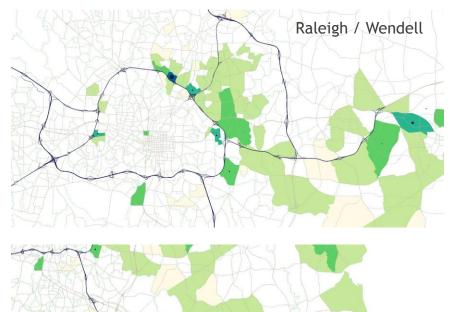
The areas with highest aggregated travel time impact are shown in green with lighter shades denoting lesser impact

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

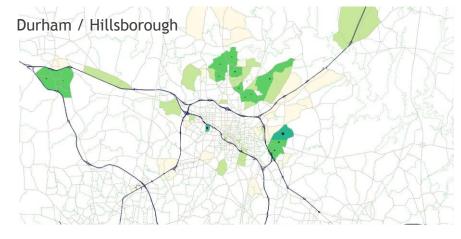
Page 18 of 24

Estimating Impact of Travel Time Change on Low Income Populations

Selma / Smithfield



Difference X HBW Trip 0.00 to 10.00 11.00 to 50.00



Approximately 1000 out of 96,000 (~1%) low income home-based work trips had greater than 5 minute travel time impact daily

Average impact per trip is about 8 minutes

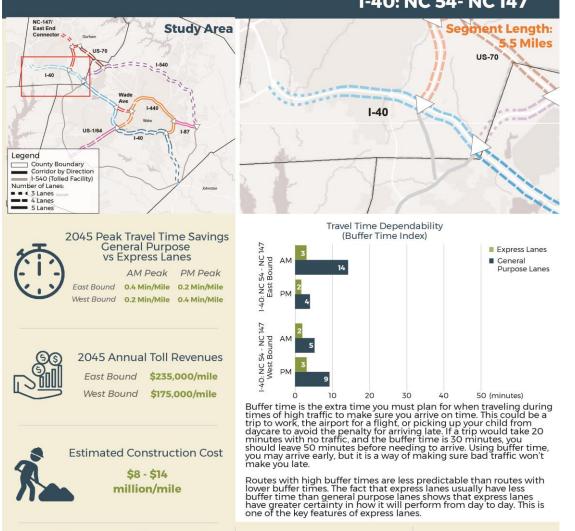
► The TAZs with the highest travel time impact are concentrated around NE Raleigh, North and East Durham, South Hillsborough and Selma-Smithfield area.

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 19 of 24

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

I-40: NC 54- NC 147



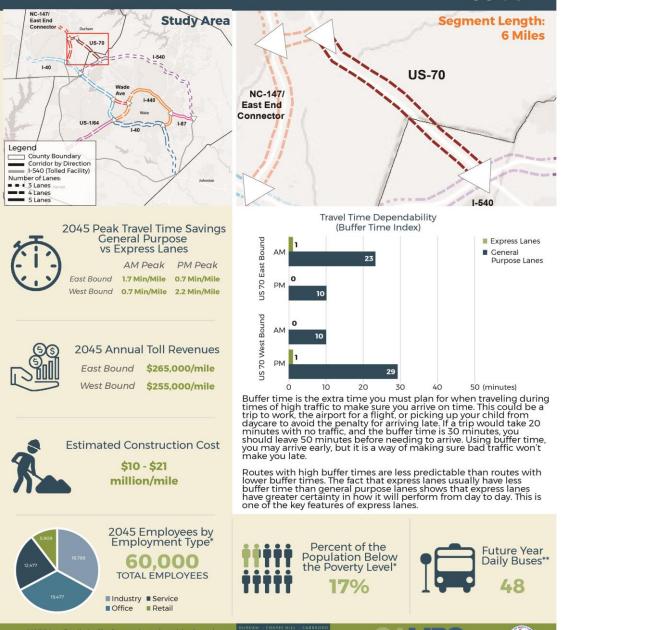


TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 20 of 24

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

US-70



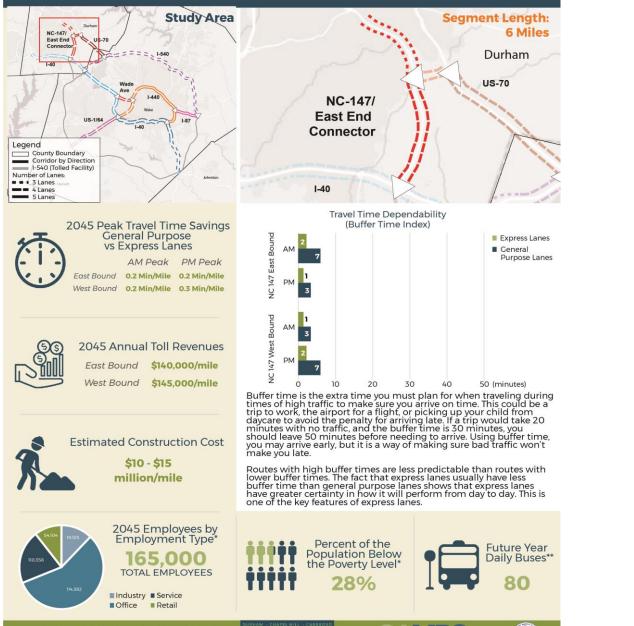
DCHC

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 21 of 24

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

NC 147



DCHC

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

Page 22 of 24

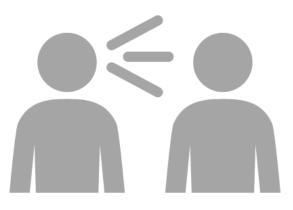
Updating Partners & Stakeholder Groups

- Closing the Loop on Study Outcomes (May & June)
- Presentations to date:
 - NCTA Board of Directors (May 2nd)
 - NCDOT/NCTA/FHWA Staff Leadership (May 16th)
 - MPO Boards Joint CAMPO & DCHC MPO Meeting (May 29th)
- Upcoming Presentations:
 - CAMPO Executive Board (June 19th)
 - NCDOT Board of Transportation (Local Members)
 - NCDOT Local Divisions Staff & Others
 - WakeUP Wake County
 - Regional Transportation Alliance

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

23

More Information?



- http://triangletollingstudy.com
- ► Andy Henry, AICP
 - Andrew.Henry@durhamnc.gov
 - (919) 560-4366, ext. 36419
- ► Kenneth Withrow, AICP
 - Kenneth.Withrow@campo-nc.us
 - (919) 996-4394
- ► Lynn Purnell, PE, ENV SP
 - Lynn.Purnell@wsp.com (704) 342-5405

TRIANGLE STRATEGIC TOLLING STUDY

24

Page 24 of 24





Joint Meeting of the Executive Boards of the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro MPO and the Capital Area MPO

Research Triangle Park Headquarters 12 Davis Drive, Durham, NC 27709 Wednesday, May 29, 2019 - 9:00 am – 11:30 am

AGENDA

- 1. Welcome & Introductions
 - Sig Hutchinson, Vice Chair, Capital Area MPO
 - Damon Seils, Chair, Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro MPO
- 2. Host Welcome: Scott Levitan, Research Triangle Foundation
- 3. Comments From the Public
- 4. Transit Investment Discussion
 - Fixed Guideway Investment Updates
 - i. Wake County BRT
 - ii. Chapel Hill BRT
 - iii. NCRR Corridor Passenger Rail
 - County Transit Plans Discussion (Facilitated by Chris Lukasina and Aaron Cain)
 - i. Updates
 - 1. Wake Vision Plan
 - 2. Durham Plan
 - 3. Orange Plan
 - ii. Discussion, Questions & Guidance
- 5. Key Regional Efforts "Lightning Round" Status & Engagement
 - Regional Tolling
 - Regional Intelligent Transportation Systems
 - Triangle Trails Initiative & Triangle Bikeway
- 6. Federal Transportation Issues
- 7. Updates from Strategic Partners
- 8. Other Business
- 9. Adjournment

CMAQ Funding Status June 2019

				<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
<u>TIP #</u>	Project Name	<u>Jurisdiction</u>	Program Year	<u>Programmed</u>	Obligated	<u>Status Update</u>
C-5178	Campus Walk/LaSalle Sidewalks	City of Durham	2018	\$ 269,000	\$ 269,000	
<mark>C-5179</mark>	North Estes Drive	Chapel Hill	2019	\$ 2,886,618	\$ 525,000	Will obligate by September
C-5183B	Alston Avenue Sidewalks	City of Durham	2019	\$ 644,360	\$ 8,000	In ROW; should obligate construction by September
C-5184	Hillsborough Riverwalk Phase III	Hillsborough	2019	\$ 1,006,850	\$ 1,006,850	Complete
C-5572	West Ellerbe Creek Trail	City of Durham	2017	\$ 1,440,240	\$ 1,440,240	Complete
C-5605 E	Durham Bike Lanes	City of Durham	2018	\$ 260,136	\$ 12,000	Plans under NCDOT review
<mark>C-5605 H</mark>	Downtown Wayfinding	City of Durham	2019	\$ 601,913	\$ 72,600	Finishing design, should obligate by September
C-56051	Durham Bike Boulevards	City of Durham	2019	\$ 505,498	\$ 144,000	Plans under NCDOT review
C-5605J	Triangle TDM	TJCOG	2019	\$ 538,690	\$ 538,690	Work ongoing
EB-4707B	Old Durham/Chapel Hill Rd - Durham	City of Durham	2019	\$ 1,710,393	\$ 1,710,393	Under construction
TA-6695	CHT Bus Replacement	Chapel Hill	2018	\$ 1,093,015	\$ 1,093,015	Flexed to FTA in 2018
TA-6696	GoDurham Electric Buses	City of Durham	2019	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	Flexed to FTA in 2018
TOTAL				\$11,756,713	\$ 7,619,788	

Highway

#	SPOT ID	TIP	Project Category	Route / Facility Name	From / Cross Street	To / Cross Street	Description	Cost to NCDOT	County(s)	Statewide Mobility Quantitative Score (Out of 100)	REGIONAL IMPACT Quantitative Score (Out of 70)	DIVISION NEEDS Quantitative Score (Out of 50)	Notes
Hol	ding Tank Proj	ects					Improve ramps by tying						
1	H170785			NC 147 (Durham Freeway)	Elba Street/Trent Drive		them into a roundabout with Elba Street and Trent Drive.	\$ 1,850,000	Durham	57.01	37.94	31.17	Potential removal?
2	H170126			US 501 (Roxboro Road)	US 501 Bypass (Duke Street)	Omega Road	Construct median, access management facilities, safety improvements, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, and transit stop improvements.	\$ 23,900,000	Durham	N/A	47.45	40.61	
3	H170375			US 501 Business	NC 55 (Avondale Drive)	SR 1004 (Old Oxford Road)	Construct median along section with potential turn lanes at Lavender Avenue, Bon Air Avenue, and Murray Avenue. Fill in sidewalk gaps and provide streetscape amenities.	\$ 37,300,000	Durham	N/A	45.93	42.71	
4	H170312		Regional Impact	US 501 Business (Roxboro Road)	SR 1443 (Horton Road)		Install turn lanes on US 501 Business (Roxboro Road) at Horton Road.	\$ 3,300,000	Durham	N/A	44.75	40.51	
5	H140374-E	U-6071	Regional Impact	NC 54	SR 1937/SR 1107 Old Fayetteville Road		Improve intersection	\$ 1,700,000	Orange	N/A	42.92	31.70	
6	H111036		Regional Impact	NC 86	US 70 Bypass	North of NC 57	Widen to four lanes with a median and Improve intersections at US 70 Bypass and NC 57.	\$ 12,400,000	Orange	N/A	36.02	27.42	
7	H170122		Division Needs	SR 1321 (Hillandale Road)	SR 1443 (Horton Road)		Construct roundabout	\$ 2,600,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	35.45	

8	H170127	Division Needs	New Route - Northern Durham Parkway	1-85	SR 1004 (Old Oxford Road)	Construct multi-lane roadway on new location.	\$ 29,700,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	33.85	
9	H170038	Division Needs	SR 1116 (Garrett Road)	NC 751 (Hope Valley Road)	SR 2220 (Old Chapel Hill Road)	Upgrade roadway corridor to increase capacity and construct bicycle and pedestrian facilities and transit stop improvements.	\$ 34,200,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	33.37	
10	H170117	Division Needs	SR 1171 (Riddle Road)	SR 2100 (South Alston Avenue)		Construct roundabout	\$ 1,600,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	31.25	
11	H150278		NC 751 (Hope Valley Road)		Woodcroft Parkway	Widen to four lanes with bike lanes and sidewalks. Improve the NC 751 & South Roxboro Road intersection.	\$ 8,500,000	Durham	N/A	25.62	27.47	
12	H111011	Regional Impact	NC 751 (Hope Valley Road)	NC 54	Southpoint Auto Park Blvd	Widen to four lanes with a median with bicycle, pedestrian and transit facilities as appropriate.	\$ 16,500,000	Durham	N/A	25.56	22.30	
13	H171433	Division Needs	New Route - Northern Durham Parkway	US 70	SR 1811 (Sherron Road)	Construct roadway on new location.	\$ 41,800,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	24.65	
14	H170037	Division Needs	SR 1978 (Hopson Road)	NC 54	Distribution Drive	Widen to a four lane divided roadway with bicycle and pedestrian facilities.	\$ 8,400,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	24.40	
15	H170399	Division Needs	SR 1009 (Old NC 86)	Eubanks	Hillsborough Road	Modernization	\$ 8,700,000	Orange	N/A	N/A	19.99	Get further guidance on project description from OC, Carrboro, and Div 7. Intersection improvements at Calvander and Eubanks?
16	H170804	Regional Impact	US 70	US 70 Connector		Reconstruct interchange to an at-grade intersection.	\$ 8,200,000	Orange	N/A	18.43	13.03	

17	H140638	Divisior Needs	Elliott Road	US 15-501 (Fordham Boulevard)	Ephesus Church Road	Construct extension of existing roadway (Elliott Rd) on new location between Ephesus Church Rd and US 15/501.		l,900,000	Orange	N/A	N/A	15.44	Funding request less than SPOT 5 - only asking for construction \$\$
18	H150280	Divisior Needs	SR 1148 (Eno Mountain Road), SR 1192 (Mayo Street)	SR 1006 (Orange Grove Road)		Construct new alignment of Eno Mountain Road to align with Mayo Street and install signal.	\$8	3,700,000	Orange	N/A	N/A	14.36	
Nev	/ Projects												
19	H184333	Statewic Mobility		NC 147	US 70 Business	Extend Cole Mill Road from its current terminus at Hillsborough Road to NC 147 and create an interchange. Remove the ramp from US 15/501 SB to NC 147 NB.	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
20		Statewic Mobility	1-40	Fayetteville Road		Improve interchange	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	Major improvement not in MTP; could be submitted safety and operational improvement (which would make it MTP-eligible)
21		Division Needs/ Statewic Mobility	e US 70	New Glover Road		Road on new location and new interchange	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	New road in MTP; interchange is not
22		Division Needs Statewic Mobility	e US 70	Angier Avenue		Road on new location and new interchange	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	New road in MTP; interchange is not
23		Regiona Impact	I US 501 Business (Roxboro Road)	NC 55 (Avondale Road)		Improve intersection	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
24		Regiona Impact		University Drive		Improve intersection	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	Roundabout
25		Regiona Impact	I US 70 Business (Hillsborough Road)	Neal Road		Improve intersection	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	Roundabout
26		Regiona Impact	I NC 98	Lynn Road	Mineral Springs Road	Safety and bike/ped	1	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
27		Regiona Impact	I NC 751	Fayetteville Road	O'Kelly Chapel Road	Widen to four lanes	1	N/A	Durham, Chatham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
28	H184275	Regiona Impact	US 70 Bypass	NC 86		Intersection improvements	١	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
29	H184337	Regiona Impact	03 70A	Churton Street		Intersection improvements	1	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
30	H184341	Regiona Impact	US 70 Bypass	St. Mary's Road		Intersection improvements	1	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	

			Regional		Pleasant Green/Mt.		Intersection						
31	H184346		Impact	US 70	Hermon Church road		improvements	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
32	H184362		Regional Impact	NC 86	Old NC 10		Intersection improvements	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
33	H184377		Regional Impact	NC 86	NC 57		Intersection improvements	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
34	H184380		Regional Impact	NC 86	New Hope Church Road		Intersection improvements	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
35			Division Needs	Jack Bennett/Lystra Roads	US 15/501	Farrington Point Road	Modernization	\$20,567,000	Chatham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
36			Division Needs	Andrews Store Road	Manns Chapel Road		Improve intersection	N/A	Chatham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
37			Division Needs	Andrews Store Road	Woodland Grove Lane		Improve intersection	N/A	Chatham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
38			Division Needs	Farrington Point Road	Mt. Carmel Church Road	Old Farrington Road	Improve intersection	N/A	Chatham	N/A	N/A	N/A	
39			Division Needs	Morreene Road	American Drive		Improve intersection	N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	N/A	Roundabout
40	H184355		Division Needs	SR 1009 (Old NC 86)	SR 1777 (Homestead Road)	SR 1107 (Old Fayetteville Road)	Intersection improvements	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
41	H184472		Division Needs	Erwin Road	Whitfield Road		Intersection improvements	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
42			Division Needs	Eubanks	Park and Ride	Millhouse	Widen to four lanes with bike lanes and sidewalks	N/A	Orange				
43			Division Needs	Lebanon Road	Mill Creek Road	Efland-Cedar Grove Road	Intersection and safety improvements	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Rec	ommended R	emovals											
44	H111013	I-5702B	Statewide Mobility	1-40	NC 147	Wade Avenue	Construct Managed Lanes.	\$ 727,650,000	Wake, Durham	73.99	45.37	42.56	Managed motorways in next STIP.
45	H090555-A		Regional Impact	NC 751	SR 1740 (Lewter Shop Road)	O'Kelly Chapel Road	Widen road to 4 Lanes with bicycle lanes on existing location.	\$ 91,800,000	Chatham	N/A	32.77	29.17	US 15/501 Superstreet in next STIP - may alleviate
46	H140374-D		Regional Impact	NC 54	Neville Road		Improve intersection	\$ 1,100,000	Orange	N/A	32.60	25.22	Covered by R-5821A? Sibling project - do we get another submittal?

47	H170805	Statewide Mobility	US 15, US 501	NC 147 (Durham Freeway)	US 70 Business (Hillsborough Road)	Signalize collector- distributor ramp intersections to improve safety.	\$ 995,000	Durham	53.91	37.85	34.08	Replaced by Cole Mill Extension
48	H172198	Regional Impact	US 15 Business (Roxboro Street)	Pettigrew Street	East Main Street	Improve the crossing at US 15/501 Business (Roxboro Street) in Downtown Durham. Make the bridge higher to reduce truck conflict, make the span wider to facilitate a future two-way of Roxboro Street, and make the bridge wider to be able to accommodate four tracks. Potentially create an intersection at Ramseur and Roxboro.	\$ 31,100,000	Durham	N/A	19.07	21.88	Scores poorly; potential negative interaction with DOLRT? Submit as rail project?
49	H170787	Regional Impact	US 70 Business (Morgan Street, Ramseur Street), NC 98 (Morgan Street)	US 15-501 Business (Roxboro Street)	US 15/501 Business (Roxboro Street)	Convert the Downtown Loop from one-way to two- way traffic	\$ 15,100,000	Durham	N/A	19.51	22.92	Do DOLRT changes affect this submission? Scores poorly.
50	H170114	Division Needs	SR 1731 (O'Kelly Chapel Road)	NC 751	Yates Store Road	Widen existing road to four lanes and include bicycle accommodations.	\$ 31,400,000	Chatham	N/A	N/A	20.88	Not in 2045 MTP
51	H170372	Division Needs	SR 1008 (Farrington Point Road), SR 1726 (Old Farrington Point Road), SR 1109 (Farrington Mill Road)	SR 1110 (Farrington Road)	SR 1717 (Lystra Road)	Modernize roadway to current standards.	\$ 36,100,000	Chatham, Durham	N/A	N/A	23.99	Not in 2045 MTP
52	nitted by Others H111162	Division Needs	SR 1005 (Old Greensboro Road)	SR 1942 (Jones Ferry Rd)		Modernize and add 4-foot Paved Shoulders	\$ 42,500,000	Orange, Alamance	N/A	N/A	22.36	Submitted by TARPO; DCHC applied points in SPOT 5
53	H140374-A	Regional Impact	NC 54	SR 1006 (Orange Grove Rd)	SR 1937 / SR 1107 (Old Fayetteville Rd)	Widen to a four-lane boulevard	\$ 83,000,000	Orange	N/A	46.80	36.58	Submitted by Division 7
54	H170298	Statewide Mobility	US 15, US 501	NC 751	Pickett Road Overpass	Widen section of 15-501 bypass between Tower and NC 751 to 6 lanes	\$ 54,300,000	Durham	70.61	45.65	34.22	Submitted by Division 5
55	H172045	Statewide Mobility	I-40	NC 54 (exit 273)	NC 751 (exit 274)	Construct auxiliary lane between ramps	\$ 15,200,000	Durham	75.78	47.78	39.49	Submitted by Division 5

56	H172189	Impact	Division 5 Non- Muncipal Divisionwide Signal System		signa are o syste softw equip monit Divisi wide	cameras and fiber to als in division 5 which butside of municipal ems and upgrade vare and add pment to enable itoring of signals by sion staff. Division project. Will provide ist of signals.	\$ 4,600,000	Wake, Granville, Person, Franklin	N/A	46.86	40.00	Submitted by Division 5; DCHC applied points in SPOT 5
----	---------	--------	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	-----	-------	-------	--

Bike/Ped

#	SPOT ID	Route / Facility Name	From / Cross Street	To / Cross Street	Description	Cost to NCDOT	County(s)	DIVISION NEEDS Quantitative Score (Out of 50)	Notes
1	B170485	American Tobacco Trail	US 70 Business (Ramseur Street)	American Tobacco Trail	Construct tunnel underneath NCRR. Extend path to connect American Tobacco Trail to Downtown Durham and future Duke Belt Line Trail.	\$ 9,741,612	Durham	40.24	
2	B150143	Sandy Creek Trail	Pickett Rd	Al Buehler Trail at Cornwallis Rd	Construct a shared use trail.	\$ 2,847,422	Durham	40.08	
3	B170480	NC 54	RTP Trail	American Tobacco Trail	Construct a shared use path along one side of the roadway and pedestrian intersection improvements and sidewalk connections to bus stops on both sides of the road.	\$ 6,798,330	Durham	39.91	
4	B170481	NC 55 (Apex Highway)	American Tobacco Trail Spur	Cornwallis Road	Construct shared use path on one side of roadway and make intersection improvements.	\$ 4,609,168	Durham	39.82	
5	B170469	SR 1183 (University Drive) and Old Chapel Hill Road	SR 1116 (Garrett Road)	Martin Luther King Jr. Parkway	Construct shared use path along one side of the roadway.	\$ 2,246,078	Durham	39.06	
6	B141106	Horton Road	US 501 Business (Roxboro Road)	NC 157 (Guess Road)	Construct a sidewalk on one side of the road, sidepath on the other side.	\$ 5,090,502	Durham	38.95	
7	B170482	US 15/501 Business (University Drive)	Woodridge Drive	US 15/501 Business Lakewood Avenue	Construct sidewalks along entire length and bicycle lanes where needed.	\$ 4,339,496	Durham	38.80	
8	B150405	Cook Rd	American Tobacco Trail	Martin Luther king Jr Parkway	Construct buffered bike lanes and sidewalks on both sides of the road.	\$ 6,599,861	Durham	38.75	
9	B170468	SR 1669 (Club Boulevard)	SR 1332 (Broad Street)	Washington Street/Ellerbe Creek Trail	Construct bicycle lanes on both sides of the street and improve intersections for bicycle and pedestrian crossings.	\$ 1,849,507	Durham	38.75	
10	B170470	US 501 (Roxboro Road)	SR 1456 (Milton Road)	Fairfield Road	Construct sidewalks on both sides of the road.	\$ 6,655,782	Durham	38.42	
11	B170479	SR 1959 (Miami Boulevard)	SR 1954 (Ellis Road)	Cornwallis Road	Construct a multi-use pathway along east side of Miami Boulevard.	\$ 5,932,258	Durham	38.23	
12	B170526	Warren Creek Trail Phase II	Warren Creek Trail/Horton Road	US 501	Construct a shared use trail through and outside the boundary of West Point on the Eno Park.	\$ 1,976,022	Durham	38.01	
13	B170467	NC 55 (Apex Highway)	Meridian Parkway	Carpenter Fletcher Road	Construct pedestrian facilities on both sides of the road.	\$ 1,886,285	Durham	37.97	U-6118 reduces need for original length of project; adjust cost
14	B170484	US 15/501 Business (Durham-Chapel Hill Boulevard)	Nation Avenue	US 15/501 Business (University Drive)	Construct sidewalks, improve bicycle lanes, and install intersection improvements.	\$ 3,392,554	Durham	37.68	

15	B170466	NC 98 (Holloway Street)	Lynn Road	Ganyard Farm Way	Construct sidewalks on both sides of the road and include intersection improvements.	\$ 6,000,552	Durham	35.97	U-6120 reduces need for original length of project; adjust cost
16	B150104	NC 751 (Academy Road), Cornwallis Road	Duke University Rd	Chapel Hill Rd	Construct on road bicycle lanes and sidewalks for the entire length of the route.	\$ 4,859,386	Durham	34.80	
17	B170478	Old Durham-Chapel Hill Road	SR 1113 (Pope Road)	Mount Moriah Road	Construct a bicycle and pedestrian bridge along Old Durham-Chapel Hill Road across I-40. Facility may not be required to be the full length of the road segment.	\$ 4,444,910	Durham	31.84	
18	B170402	NC 86 (Martin Luther King, Jr. Parkway)	SR 1770 (Estes Drive)	SR 1777 (Homestead Road)	Construct bicycle lanes and upgrade sidewalks along NC 86.	\$ 614,169	Orange	31.48	Sidepath to be constructed as part of BRT?
19	B171043	US 15-501 (Fordham Boulevard)	Legion Road (future)	Service Road	Construct a bicycle/pedestrian bridge over US 15- 501 (Fordham Boulevard) in Chapel Hill from where the future Legion Road extension will be on the east side of Fordham Boulevard to the service road on the west side.	\$ 2,400,000	Orange	31.15	
20	B170483	NC 54, Alston Avenue	Cornwallis Road	RTP Trail	Construct bicycle lanes and sidewalks.	\$ 8,953,131	Durham	30.53	
21	B150258	Tanyard Branch-Carrboro Connector	Broad Street	Village Drive and Tanyard Branch Greenway	Construct an off-road multi-use path providing bicycle and pedestrian safety.	\$ 600,000	Orange	30.44	
22	B141356	Hardee St/SR 1800 (Cheek Road)	NC 98 (Holloway St)	SR 1800 (Cheek Rd/Sherwood Park)	Construct sidewalks and bike lanes on Hardee Street, construct sidewalks on Cheek Road.	\$ 5,779,080	Durham	30.21	
23	B171175	SR 1843 (Seawell School Road)	SR 1780 (Estes Drive Extension)	SR 1777 (Homestead Road)	Construct a sidepath along the entire corridor from Estes Drive to Homestead Road.	\$ 3,341,552	Orange	29.19	
24	B150122	SR 1669 (Club Boulevard)	Ambridge St	SR 1666 (Dearborn Dr)	Construct on road bicycle lanes and sidewalks for the entire length of the route.	\$ 3,852,229	Durham	24.81	
25	B170403	SR 1008 (Mt. Carmel Church Road)	US 15/501	SR 1913 (Bennett Road)	Construct a multi-use path on one side of Mt. Carmel Church Road.	\$ 800,000	Orange	23.03	
26	B150435	Old NC 86 - Hillsborough Road	SR 1777 (Homestead Road)	Farm House Road	Construct bicycle lanes on both sides of roadway	\$ 990,199	Orange	19.22	To be replaced by highway modernization project?
27	N/A	American Tobacco Trail	American Tobacco Trail	American Tobacco Trail	Install HAWK signal at crossing of O'Kelly Chapel Road	N/A	Chatham	N/A	Replace B171147
28	N/A	Hillsborough North-South Bike/Ped Connector	Bridge over I-85		Bridge over I-85	N/A	Orange	N/A	Replaces road in MTP
29	N/A	Orange High School/Harold Latta Road Sidewalks	US 70 Bypass	Cloverfield Road	Construct sidewalks, high visibility crosswalks, and signage	N/A	Orange	N/A	
30	N/A	Morreene Road	Neal Road	Erwin Road	Construct on road bicycle lanes and sidewalks for the entire length of the route.	N/A	Durham	N/A	Remove because local funding is available?

31	N/A	Cornwallis Road	Chapel Hill Road	S. Roxboro Road	Construct on road bicycle lanes and sidewalks for the entire length of the route.	N/A	Durham	N/A	Remove because local funding is available?
32	N/A	Bolin Creek Greenway Extension	Umstead Park	Estes Drive	Extend Bolin Creek Greenway from Umstead Park to Estes Drive to connect bike-ped facilities	\$3,500,000	Orange	N/A	Extension of Bolin Creek Greenway
33	N/A	East Franklin Street Sidepath	Bolin Creek Greenway	Booker Creek Greenway	Construct sidepath along north side of Franklin Street to connect Bolin and Booker Creek Greenways	\$2,300,000	Orange	N/A	
34	N/A	Estes Drive	Caswell Road	E Franklin Street	Construct bicycle lanes and sidewalks.	\$3,600,000	Orange	N/A	
Recomme	nded Remo	vals	•	•					
35	B171963	SR 1010 (West Franklin Street)	SR 1010 (East Main Street)	Merritt Mill Street/Brewer Lane	Construct pedestrian improvements, such as crosswalks, improved signage, and pedestrian signals, at the West Franklin/East Main/Merritt Mill/Brewer intersection on the border of Chapel Hill and Carrboro.	\$ 279,680	Orange	29.47	Being constructed by Division 7
36	B150456	SR 1843 (Seawell School Road)	SR 1780 (Estes Drive Extension)	SR 1777 (Homestead Road)	Improve bicycle and pedestrian facilities along the entire corridor from Estes Drive to Homestead Road. Construct bike lanes and sidewalks to fill-in gaps.	\$ 3,341,552	Orange	24.56	Sidepath scores better (B171175)
37	B171147	American Tobacco Trail	American Tobacco Trail	American Tobacco Trail	Construct a tunnel or bridge across O'Kelly Chapel Road.	\$ 2,417,453	Chatham	25.65	Replace with HAWK signal

Transit

	SPOT ID		Project Category	Route / Facility Name	Description	Cost to NCDOT	County(s)	REGIONAL IMPACT Quantitative Score (Out of 70)	DIVISION NEEDS Quantitative Score (Out of 50)	Notes
	lding Tank		Division	Villago Noichbarbach	Design and Construction of NTC: Village					
1	T150449		Division Needs	Village Neighborhood Transit Center	Neighborhood Transit Center. Serves GoDurham routes 2B, 3, 3B, 3C	\$ 171,000	Durham	N/A	35.10	10% of project cost
2	T150453		Division Needs	Fayetteville Street TEC	Construct sidewalks, bus stop improvements (including shelters), and better access to stops along Fayetteville Street in Durham.This corridor includes GoDurham routes 5, 5K, 7, 14 and GoTriangle routes 800, 805.	\$ 133,000	Durham	N/A	41.35	10% of project cost
3	T150993	TD-5297	Division Needs	Regional Transit Center	An improved location to increase the efficiency of the overall regional system. The project includes 10 bus bays and 150 parking spaces in a structured facility.	\$ 1,040,000	Durham	N/A	25.58	Confirm funding request
4	T171692		Regional Impact	Commuter Rail Transit, West Durham to Garner	Construct commuter-rail transit service adjacent to and/or within the existing NCRR corridor extending from West Durham to Greenfield station in Garner via RTP, Cary, and Raleigh. Provide 4 trains each direction during the morning rush hour, 4 in the evening rush hour, and 1 train each direction in the off-peak AM and PM (a total of 10 trains each direction). The peak services will operate at one-hour intervals (e.g. leave origin station at 6:00 am, 7:00 am, 8:00 am, etc.).	\$ 111,421,000	Wake, Durham	34.63	24.45	
5	T171711		Regional Impact		Purchase 3 additional vehiclesto support headway reduction on DRX route.	\$ 135,000	Wake, Durham	29.63	22.59	
6	T171722		Regional Impact	-	Purchase one additional vehicle to support headway reduction on the ODX route.	\$ 48,000	Durham, Orange, Alamance	20.56	15.93	

Nev	w Projects			-		-			
7	N/A	Division Needs	Chapel Hill N-S BRT	Eubanks to Southern Village	<mark>\$ 25,000,000</mark>	Orange	N/A	N/A	Confirm funding request
8	N/A	Division Needs	Chapel Hill N-S BRT	Hillsborough to Southern Village	\$ 38,827,000	Orange	N/A	N/A	
9	N/A	Regional Impact	Chapel Hill N-S BRT	Eubanks to Chatham Park	\$ 47,118,400	Orange, Chatham	N/A	N/A	
10	N/A	Regional Impact	Downtown Durham to Raleigh Commuter Rail	Construct commuter rail service and infrastructure. Project includes 4 locomotives and 8 coaches.	N/A	Wake, Durham	N/A	N/A	
11	N/A	Regional Impact	Downtown Durham to Garner Commuter Rail	Construct commuter rail service and infrastructure. Project includes 4 locomotives and 8 coaches.	N/A	Wake, Durham	N/A	N/A	
12	N/A	Regional Impact	Hillsborough to Raleigh Commuter Rail	Construct commuter rail service and infrastructure. Project includes 4 locomotives and 8 coaches.	N/A	Wake, Durham	N/A	N/A	
13	N/A	Regional Impact	Hillsborough to Garner Commuter Rail	Construct commuter rail service and infrastructure. Project includes 4 locomotives and 8 coaches.	N/A	Wake, Durham	N/A	N/A	
14	N/A	Division Needs	Southpoint Transit Center		\$ 47,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	10% of project cost
15	N/A	Division Needs	Chapel Hill Road TEC		\$ 89,000	Durham	N/A	N/A	10% of project cost
16	N/A	Regional Impact	CRX Route Expansion		N/A	Orange, Wake	N/A	N/A	
17	N/A	Regional Impact	GoTriangle 400 Route Expansion		N/A	Durham, Orange	N/A	N/A	
18	N/A	Regional Impact	GoTriangle 405 Route Expansion		N/A	Durham, Orange	N/A	N/A	
19	N/A	Regional Impact	GoTriangle 800/805 Route Expansion		N/A	Durham, Orange	N/A	N/A	
20	N/A	Division Needs	West NC 54 Park and Ride		N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	
21	N/A	Regional	NC 54 Corridor High- Capacity Transit		N/A	Durham, Orange	N/A	N/A	In conjuction with U- 5774
22	N/A	Regional	US 15/501 High- Capacity Transit		N/A	Durham, Orange	N/A	N/A	Based on US 15/501 Corridor Study
23	N/A	Division Needs	Central Durham High Capacity Transit		N/A	Durham	N/A	N/A	Based on Move Durham Study
24	N/A	Regional	Morrisville-RTP BRT		N/A	Durham, Wake	N/A	N/A	Extension of Funded CAMPO BRT Project
Rec	ommended Ren		1						
25	T171904	Regional Impact	Mebane to Selma Commuter Rail Service	Construct infrastructure and service for commuter rail service from Mebane to Selma. Project includes 12 locomotives and 24 coaches.	\$ 250,727,364	Wake, Durham, Johnston	31.48	19.26	
26	T171898	Regional Impact	Commuter Rail from Durham to Garner	Construct commuter rail service and infrastructure. Project includes 4 locomotives and 8 coaches.	\$ 111,421,000	Wake, Durham	46.67	32.59	

28T171912Regional ImpactDurham to Wake Forest Commuter RailConstruct infrastructure and service for commuter rail service from Durham to Wake Forest. Project includes 6 locomotives and 12 coaches.\$135,698,527Wake, Durham40.1927.4129T171915Regional ImpactDurham to Raleigh to Garner/Wake Forest commuter railConstruct infrastructure and service for 8-2,8-2 service to Raleigh and 4-1,4-1 service to Wake Forest and Garner. Project includes 6 locomotives and 12 coaches.\$162,222,611Wake, Durham40.1927.4129T171915Regional ImpactDurham to Raleigh to Garner/Wake Forest commuter railConstruct infrastructure and service for 8-2,8-2 service to Raleigh and 4-1,4-1 service to Wake Forest and Garner. Project includes 6 locomotives and 12 coaches.\$162,222,611Wake, Durham39.4527.04	2	7 T171911		Regional Impact	Durham to Raleigh	Construct infrastructure and service for commuter rail service from Durham to Raleigh. Project includes 4 locomotives and 8 coaches.	\$ 84,896,916	Wake, Durham	43.89	30.74	
29 T171915 Regional Impact Durnam to Raleign to Garner/Wake Forest commuter rail service to Raleigh and 4-1,4-1 service to Wake Forest and Garner. Project includes 6 \$ 162,222,611 Wake, Durnam 39.45 27.04	2	3 T171912	2	- J	Durham to Wake	commuter rail service from Durham to Wake Forest. Project includes 6 locomotives and 12	\$ 135,698,527	,	40.19	27.41	
	29	T171915	5	Impact	Garner/Wake Forest	service to Raleigh and 4-1,4-1 service to Wake Forest and Garner. Project includes 6	\$ 162,222,611	,	39.45	27.04	

Rail

#	SPOT ID	TIP	Project Category	Route / Facility Name	Description	Cost to NCDOT	County(s)	Statewide Mobility Quantitative Score (Out of 100)	REGIONAL IMPACT Quantitative Score (Out of 70)	DIVISION NEEDS Quantitative Score (Out of 50)	Notes
1	R140014	P-5716	Statewide Mobility	NS/NCRR H Line	Construction of grade separation at SR 1954 (W. Ellis Road) and closure of existing at-grade crossing (Crossing # 735 236Y) in Durham.	\$ 11,750,000	Durham	71.97	49.33	34.80	
2	R150312	P-5728	Statewide Mobility	NS/NCRR H Line	Construction of grade separation at SR 1317 (Neal Road) and closure of existing at-grade crossing (Crossing # 735 202E) in Durham.	\$ 5,492,000	Durham	64.17	42.13	29.26	
3	R150325		Statewide Mobility	NS/NCRR H Line	Construction of at-grade crossing improvements at Blackwell Street (Crossing # 735 229N), US 15 (Mangum Street) (Crossing # 735 231P), and SR 1118 (Fayetteville Street) (Crossing # 910 605Y) per Durham TSS in Durham.	\$ 650,000	Durham	60.07	45.78	32.96	
4	R150318		Statewide Mobility	NS/NCRR H Line	Construction of grade separation at Dimmocks Mill Road (Crossing # 735 154S) and closure of Bellvue Street existing at-grade crossing (Crossing # 735 152D) and West Hill Avenue existing at- grade crossing (Crossing # 735 151W). Project includes a pedestrian tunnel at Hill Avenue.	\$ 21,575,000	Orange	52.84	33.08	22.86	
5	R150320		Statewide Mobility	NS/NCRR H Line	Construction of second main track from East Durham Yard (MP 58.5) to Nelson (MP 63.5) in Durham.	\$ 53,900,000	Durham	44.08	34.22	21.70	
6	R170032		Statewide Mobility	NCRR/NS H line	Construction of curve radius improvements from MP H 44.5 to MP H 48 west of Hillsborough.	\$ 3,500,000	Orange	42.85	31.97	21.97	
7	R170033		Statewide Mobility	NCRR/NS H line	Construction of curve radius improvements from MP H 38 to MP H 40.4 near Efland.	\$ 3,500,000	Orange	24.27	18.90	17.16	
8	R170029		Statewide Mobility	NS/NCRR H Line	Construction of new railroad bridge, or other railroad approved method, over Exchange Park Lane (Crossing #735 158U) to accommodate pedestrian traffic within the structure.	\$ 7,400,000	Orange	23.47	16.56	12.46	

9	R150319	Statewide Mobility	NS/NCRR	Construction of second main track from Control Point Funston (MP 49.8) to East Durham Yard (MP 56) in Durham.	\$ 50,800,000	Durham	10.73	8.21	10.73	
10	R171833	Statewide Mobility	U U	Construct triple track bridge over I-40 in Durham County.	\$ 20,000,000	Durham	7.36	4.91	7.36	
11	N/A	Statewide Mobility	NCRR/NS	Construction of curve radius improvements near Hillsborough (Collins Ridge).	N/A	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/A	Verifty MP
*	N/A	Regional Impact	Amtrak	Purchase of passenger rail cars	N/A	Statewide	N/A	N/A	N/A	Request from rail division for MPO points

*To be submitted by another agency

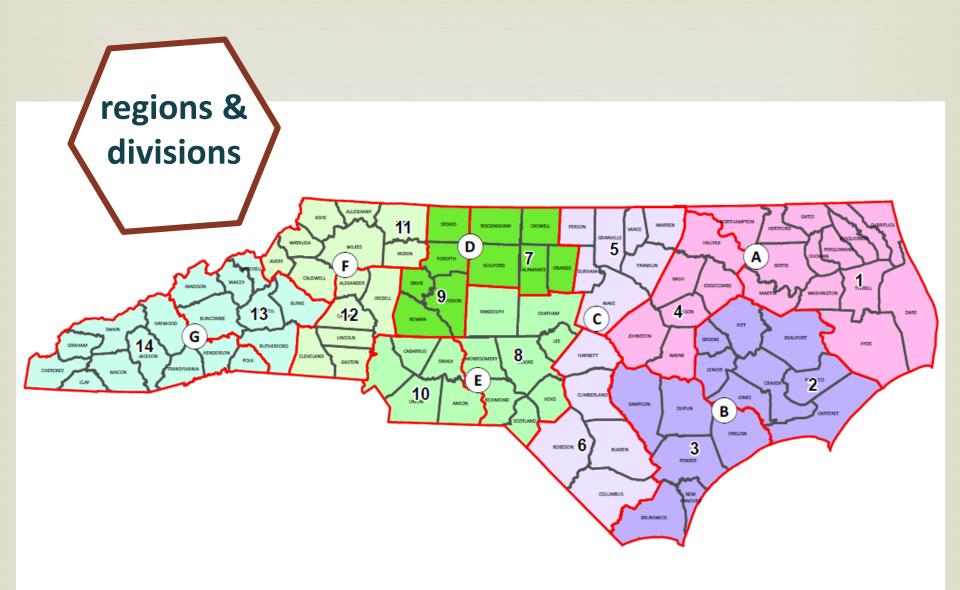
SPOT 6 Update

June 12, 2019

How STI Works

40% of Funds	30% of Funds	30% of Funds		
Statewide Mobility				
Focus → Address Significant Congestion	Regional Impact			
 and Bottlenecks Selection based on 100% Data 	Focus → Improve Connectivity within	Division Needs		
Projects Programmed prior to Local Input Ranking	Regions Selection based on 70% Data & 30% Local Input 	Focus → Address Local Needs • Selection based on 50% Data & 50% Local Input		
	 Funding based on population within Region (7) 	 Funding based on equal share for each Division (1) 		

4)



STI Law Eligibility Definitions

Mode	Statewide Mobility	Regional Impact	Division Needs	
Highway	 Interstates (existing & future) NHS routes (July 1, 2012) STRAHNET ADHS Routes Uncompleted Intrastate projects Designated Toll Facilities 	Other US and NC Routes	All County (SR) Routes	
Aviation	Large Commercial Service Airports	Other Commercial Service Airports not in Statewide	All Airports without Commercial Service	
Bicycle- Pedestrian	N/A	N/A	All projects	
Public Transportation	N/A	Service spanning two or more counties	All other service, including terminals and stations	
Ferry	N/A	Ferry expansion	Replacement vessels	
Rail	Freight Capacity Service on Class I Railroad Corridors	Rail service spanning two or more counties not Statewide	Rail service not included on Statewide or Regional	

Submittal Criteria

CR DCHC can submit 24 projects per mode
 CS Up from 23 for SPOT 5
 CR DCHC gets 1800 points at the Regional Impact and Division Needs levels
 CS No points for Statewide Mobility – 100% data driven

Changes from SPOT 5

Combining Access and Connectivity for Bike-Ped

- CR Division Needs non-highway projects only compete within the Division
- Six-year committed window for upcoming STIP Local points flexing

Modernization Criteria

[™] Modernization projects include **Upgrade to Interstate standards** Shoulder and/or lane widening Reparate criteria for modernization vs. mobility **Bayement** condition **C**³ Lane width Shoulder width Real Make modernization projects more competitive

Rural highways better compete for modernization over bike-ped

Combining Access and Connectivity

 Accessibility and Connectivity will be one criteria in SPOT 6
 3 15% of total score

Points of Interest + Connections + Route = A/C Score

Non-highway within Division

- In SPOT 5, half of non-highway funding competed at the state level, half within the Division
- All funds in SPOT 6 will compete within the Division
- Need to work with NCDOT STIP Unit regarding large non-highway Division Needs projects
 - Possible that one large project could use all Division Needs non-highway funding in SPOT 6

MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 14

Six-Year Committed Window

- Reprojects will be committed (not have to go through reprioritization) if they are in the first six years of the STIP rather than the first five
 - Starts with FY2020-2029 STIP
 - More projects will be committed
 - Cost Less money available for redistribution in SPOT 6

Flexing of Local Input Points

 In SPOT 6, up to 500 points can be moved from Regional Impact to Division Needs and vice versa
 In SPOT 5, DCHC had 1800 points for both Regional Impact and Division Needs, 500 of those can now be flexed

Rot likely to be used by DCHC

Already more points than projects that can be funded

MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 14

No Changes to Transit or Rail



MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 14

UPDATED Prioritization 6.0 Schedule

5/10/2019

			- 2019				•						2020 —							202	1	
Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
BOT approves P6.0 Criteria & Weights			BOT adopts 2020-2029 STIP															C BOT Actions	sion Input		1	
				enter, an	POs, & Divis d submit pro SPOT Onlin	jects into												NCDOT Work Ta				
							SPOT R	eviews and		es Quant. Sc ng + New)	ores for Al	l Projects										
													TIP Unit Programs Statewide Mobility Projects									
														Regiona Points (v	Ds, & Division I Impact Low with option t eds Local Ir	cal Input						
October	9: BOT a 2019: SP 25, 2019:	OT On!ine Carryover	- 75 - 75	sting, enteri tions due fo	ing, and subr												SPOT finalizes Regional Impact scores and TIP Unit programs Regional Impact projects					
Decemb	er 20, 2019	9: Area-Sp	ecific Weigh closesfor su	ts due	rojects													MPOs, R Divisions	assign			
	I, 2020: R	Draft list o egional Imj	oact Local In	ed Statewic put Point w	released de Mobility pr vindow opens vint Assignme	for 3 month	ns (closes 1	0/30/2020)	•									Division Neo Input P		SPOT fina Division N Scores an Unit prog Division N	eeds d TIP rams eeds	
Novemb	er 30, 202	0: Division		il Input Poir	egional Impac nt window op			es 1/29/202	:1)									NCDOT		projec		NCDOT releases Draft STIP

SPOT 6 Initial Project List

 Review Initial Project List
 Provide comment to MPO staff by July 31



RESOLUTION FOR THE DURHAM-CHAPEL HILL-CARRBORO METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION TO DELAY PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS IN NC 54 CORRIDOR (U-5774) IN ORDER TO INCORPORATE HIGH CAPACITY TRANSIT

A motion was made by ______ and seconded by ______ for adoption of the following resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted.

WHEREAS, the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) Board is the duly recognized transportation decision-making body for the DCHC MPO, as required by 23 CFR Part 134; and

WHEREAS, the DCHC MPO 2045 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and the FY 2018-2027 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) meet the planning requirements of 23 CFR Part 134; and

WHEREAS, the Durham-Orange Light Rail Transit (D-O LRT) project was to be the backbone of a major, regional transit system throughout the DCHC MPO jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the DCHC MPO 2045 MTP still identifies the D-O LRT corridor as a primary high capacity transit corridor; and

WHEREAS, high capacity transit complements the land-use goals of both the City of Durham and the Town of Chapel Hill, and their efforts to develop sustainable, walkable communities that encourage walking, bicycling, and transit in lieu of travel in single-occupancy vehicles;

WHEREAS, the DCHC MPO remains committed to supporting safe, reliable, and affordable multimodal transportation options, which includes regional transit, that support the community goals of appropriate land use, affordable housing, job creation, and environmental stewardship throughout the Triangle;

WHEREAS, the portion of the NC 54 corridor from Fordham Boulevard in Chapel Hill to I-40 in Durham is currently in design for improvements, designated as STIP projects U-5774B, U-5774C, and U-5774F;

WHEREAS, the portion of U-5774 described above runs parallel to the D-O LRT corridor, and these projects previously incorporated the D-O LRT project and acknowledged the need for high capacity transit in this corridor;

WHEREAS, with the discontinuation of the D-O LRT project, there is still a need for high capacity transit services in this corridor;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization requests that the North Carolina Department of Transportation delay projects U-5774B, U-5774C, and U-5774F in order to incorporate high capacity transit into the design of the project.

Damon Seils, MPO Board Chair

Durham County, North Carolina

I certify that Damon Seils personally appeared before me this day acknowledging to me that he signed the forgoing document.

Date: June 12, 2019

Frederick Brian Rhodes, Notary Public My commission expires: May 10, 2020



Durham - Chapel Hill - Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization Board June 12, 2019

FY 2018-2027 TIP Amendment #13 Summary Sheet

See full report for additional information on each project.

- C-4928 Morreene Road Bike-Ped: Add STBGDA funding in FY21.
- EB-6033 Safe Routes to School Education: Add funding in FY19 for SRTS education statewide.
- U-4724 Cornwallis Road Bike-Ped: Add STBG funding in FY21.
- U-4726HN Hillandale Road Bike-Ped: Add STBG funding in FY21.
- U-4726HO Carpenter-Fletcher Bike-Ped: Add STBGDA funding in FY21.



Amendment Request Details

TIP Amendment (change in funding greater than \$1M)

(•)

TIP Modification (change in funding less than \$1M)

There are previous amendments to this project.

Date: 4-16-19

Amendment Requested By: City of Durham

Existing Project Details

Project Name: Morreene Road Bike-Ped

STIP/TIP #: C-4928

Jurisdiction/Agency: City of Durham

WBS or Local ID or Federal Aid #:

MUNIS #:

Existing Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the most current project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$422,000	\$0	\$105,000	\$527,000
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$5,600	\$0	\$1,400	\$7,000
2020	Construction	CMAQ	\$2,331,000	\$0	\$583,000	\$2,914,000
2020	Construction	STBGDA	\$2,140,000	\$0	\$535,000	\$2,675,000
2020	Construction	LOCAL	\$0	\$0	\$194,000	\$194,000
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$4,898,600	\$0	\$1,418,400	\$6,317,000

Use the MPO database: bitly.com/mpoprojects

Total Project

Cost

Proposed Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the full proposed project schedule & funding.

In many cases, the current project information from the above table will be re-entered at the top of the Proposed Table to represent FULL project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$422,000	\$0	\$105,000	\$527,000
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$5,600	\$0	\$1,400	\$7,000
2021	Construction	CMAQ	\$2,331,000	\$0	\$583,000	\$2,914,000
2021	Construction	STBGDA	\$3,408,006	\$0	\$852,002	\$4,260,008
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$6,166,606	\$0	\$1,541,402	\$7,708,008



Project Details - Continued

Please provide previous STIP/TIP # or new STIP/TIP # (if applicable):

If this amendment has already been reflected in the NCDOT STIP, please provide date of STIP action and attach supporting information:

Project Description/Details/Termini/etc. to be amended (if applicable):

Please provide additional details or explanation related to this amendment request such as explanation for schedule delays, project cost changes, or other supporting information (if applicable). For example, why is this amendment being requested?

Add STBGDA funds for Construction and move all Construction funding to FY21.

Please email completed form and any supporting documents to DCHC MPO TIP manager. Please follow-up with TIP manager to confirm receipt of form.



Amendment Request Details

TIP Amendment (change in funding greater than \$1M)

(•)

TIP Modification (change in funding less than \$1M)

There are previous amendments to this project.

Date: 4-16-19

Amendment Requested By: City of Durham

Existing Project Details

Project Name: Cornwallis Road Bike-Ped

STIP/TIP #: U-4724

Jurisdiction/Agency: City of Durham

WBS or Local ID or Federal Aid #:

MUNIS #:

Existing Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the most current project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$685,000	\$0	\$171,000	\$856,000
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$1,785,295	\$0	\$446,324	\$2,231,619
2020	Construction	STBGDA	\$2,674,315	\$0	\$668,579	\$3,342,894
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$5,144,610	\$0	\$1,285,903	\$6,430,513

Use the MPO database: bitly.com/mpoprojects

Total Project Cost

Proposed Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the full proposed project schedule & funding.

In many cases, the current project information from the above table will be re-entered at the top of the Proposed Table to represent FULL project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$685,000	\$0	\$171,000	\$856,000
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$1,785,295	\$0	\$446,324	\$2,231,619
2021	Construction	STBGDA	\$2,674,315	\$0	\$668,579	\$3,342,894
2021	Construction	STBG	\$1,340,155	\$0	\$335,039	\$1,675,194
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
·		Funding Totals:	\$6,484,765	\$0	\$1,620,942	\$8,105,707



Project Details - Continued

Please provide previous STIP/TIP # or new STIP/TIP # (if applicable):

If this amendment has already been reflected in the NCDOT STIP, please provide date of STIP action and attach supporting information:

Project Description/Details/Termini/etc. to be amended (if applicable):

Please provide additional details or explanation related to this amendment request such as explanation for schedule delays, project cost changes, or other supporting information (if applicable). For example, why is this amendment being requested?

Add STBG-Any Area funds for Construction and move all Construction funding to FY21.

Please email completed form and any supporting documents to DCHC MPO TIP manager. Please follow-up with TIP manager to confirm receipt of form.



Amendment Request Details

TIP Amendment (change in funding greater than \$1M)

(•)

TIP Modification (change in funding less than \$1M)

There are previous amendments to this project.

Date: 4-16-19

Amendment Requested By: City of Durham

Existing Project Details

Project Name: Cornwallis Road Bike-Ped

STIP/TIP #: U-4724

Jurisdiction/Agency: City of Durham

WBS or Local ID or Federal Aid #:

MUNIS #:

Existing Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the most current project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$685,000	\$0	\$171,000	\$856,000
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$1,785,295	\$0	\$446,324	\$2,231,619
2020	Construction	STBGDA	\$2,674,315	\$0	\$668,579	\$3,342,894
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$5,144,610	\$0	\$1,285,903	\$6,430,513

Use the MPO database: bitly.com/mpoprojects

Total Project Cost

Proposed Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the full proposed project schedule & funding.

In many cases, the current project information from the above table will be re-entered at the top of the Proposed Table to represent FULL project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$685,000	\$0	\$171,000	\$856,000
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$1,785,295	\$0	\$446,324	\$2,231,619
2021	Construction	STBGDA	\$2,674,315	\$0	\$668,579	\$3,342,894
2021	Construction	STBG	\$1,338,150	\$0	\$334,538	\$1,672,688
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$6,482,760	\$0	\$1,620,441	\$8,103,201



Project Details - Continued

Please provide previous STIP/TIP # or new STIP/TIP # (if applicable):

If this amendment has already been reflected in the NCDOT STIP, please provide date of STIP action and attach supporting information:

Project Description/Details/Termini/etc. to be amended (if applicable):

Please provide additional details or explanation related to this amendment request such as explanation for schedule delays, project cost changes, or other supporting information (if applicable). For example, why is this amendment being requested?

Add STBG-Any Area funds for Construction and move all Construction funding to FY21.

Please email completed form and any supporting documents to DCHC MPO TIP manager. Please follow-up with TIP manager to confirm receipt of form.



Amendment Request Details

TIP Amendment (change in funding greater than \$1M)

TIP Modification (change in funding less than \$1M)

There are previous amendments to this project.

Date: 4-16-19

Amendment Requested By: City of Durham

Existing Project Details

Project Name: Hillandale Road Bike-Ped

STIP/TIP #: U-4726HN

Jurisdiction/Agency: City of Durham

WBS or Local ID or Federal Aid #:

MUNIS #:

Existing Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the most current project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$197,371	\$0	\$49,342	\$246,713
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$26,225	\$0	\$6,556	\$32,781
2020	Construction	STBGDA	\$2,066,903	\$0	\$761,543	\$2,828,446
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$2,290,499	\$0	\$817,441	\$3,107,940

Use the MPO database: bitly.com/mpoprojects

Total Project

Cost

Proposed Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the full proposed project schedule & funding.

In many cases, the current project information from the above table will be re-entered at the top of the Proposed Table to represent FULL project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$197,371	\$0	\$49,342	\$246,713
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$26,225	\$0	\$6,556	\$32,781
2021	Construction	STBGDA	\$2,066,903	\$0	\$761,543	\$2,828,446
2021	Construction	STBG	\$88,551	\$0	\$22,138	\$110,689
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$2,379,050	\$0	\$839,579	\$3,218,629



Project Details - Continued

Please provide previous STIP/TIP # or new STIP/TIP # (if applicable):

If this amendment has already been reflected in the NCDOT STIP, please provide date of STIP action and attach supporting information:

Project Description/Details/Termini/etc. to be amended (if applicable):

Please provide additional details or explanation related to this amendment request such as explanation for schedule delays, project cost changes, or other supporting information (if applicable). For example, why is this amendment being requested?

Add STBGDA funds for Construction and move all Construction funding to FY21.

Please email completed form and any supporting documents to DCHC MPO TIP manager. Please follow-up with TIP manager to confirm receipt of form.



Amendment Request Details

TIP Amendment (change in funding greater than \$1M)

TIP Modification (change in funding less than \$1M)

There are previous amendments to this project.

Date: 4-16-19

Amendment Requested By: City of Durham

Existing Project Details

Project Name: Carpenter-Fletcher Bike-Ped

STIP/TIP #: U-4726HO

Jurisdiction/Agency: City of Durham

WBS or Local ID or Federal Aid #:

MUNIS #:

Existing Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the most current project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$304,222	\$0	\$76,055	\$380,277
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$21,855	\$0	\$5,464	\$27,319
2020	Construction	STBGDA	\$3,204,976	\$0	\$1,076,411	\$4,281,387
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$3,531,053	\$0	\$1,157,930	\$4,688,983

Use the MPO database: bitly.com/mpoprojects

Total Project

Cost

Proposed Project Schedule and Funding: Enter the full proposed project schedule & funding.

In many cases, the current project information from the above table will be re-entered at the top of the Proposed Table to represent FULL project information.

FY	Phase/Work	Funding Source	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Prior Yea	PE/Design	STBGDA	\$304,222	\$0	\$76,055	\$380,277
2019	ROW	STBGDA	\$21,855	\$0	\$5,464	\$27,319
2021	Construction	STBGDA	\$6,304,744	\$0	\$1,576,194	\$7,880,938
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Funding Totals:	\$6,630,821	\$0	\$1,657,713	\$8,288,534



Project Details - Continued

Please provide previous STIP/TIP # or new STIP/TIP # (if applicable):

If this amendment has already been reflected in the NCDOT STIP, please provide date of STIP action and attach supporting information:

Project Description/Details/Termini/etc. to be amended (if applicable):

Please provide additional details or explanation related to this amendment request such as explanation for schedule delays, project cost changes, or other supporting information (if applicable). For example, why is this amendment being requested?

Add STBGDA funds for Construction and move all Construction funding to FY21.

Please email completed form and any supporting documents to DCHC MPO TIP manager. Please follow-up with TIP manager to confirm receipt of form.

REVISIONS TO THE 2018-2027 STIP

HIGHWAY PROGRAM

STATEWIDE PROJECT

STIP ADDITIONS

* EB-6033 - STATEWIDE PROJECT STATEWIDE PROJ.CATEGORY DIVISION VARIOUS, SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL EDUCATION. <u>PROJECT ADDED AT REQUEST OF BICYCLE AND</u> <u>PEDESTRIAN DIVISION.</u> ENGINEERING FY 2019 - \$1,500,000 (TAANY) FY 2019 - <u>\$375,000</u> (O) \$1,875,000

* INDICATES FEDERAL AMENDMENT

Thursday, May 2, 2019

RESOLUTION TO MODIFY THE 2018-2027 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE DURHAM-CHAPEL HILL-CARRBORO METROPOLITAN PLANNING AREA

AMENDMENT #13 June 12, 2019

A motion was made by MPO Board Member ______ and seconded by MPO Board Member ______ for the adoption of the following resolution, and upon being put to a vote, was duly adopted.

WHEREAS, the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) is a staged multiple year listing of all federally funded transportation projects scheduled for implementation within the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Area which have been selected from a priority list of projects; and

WHEREAS, the document provides the mechanism for official endorsement of the program of projects by the MPO Board; and

WHEREAS, the inclusion of the TIP in the transportation planning process was first mandated by regulations issued jointly by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and no project within the planning area will be approved for funding by these federal agencies unless it appears in the officially adopted TIP; and

WHEREAS, the procedures for developing the TIP have been modified in accordance with certain provisions of the MAP-21 Federal Transportation Act, Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, and guidance provided by the State; and

WHEREAS, projects listed in the TIP are also included in the State TIP (STIP) and balanced against anticipated revenues as identified in both the TIP and the STIP; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation and the MPO Board have determined it to be in the best interest of the Urban Area to amend the FY 2018-2027 Transportation Improvement Program as described in the attached sheets; and

WHEREAS, the United States Environmental Protection Agency Designated the DCHC MPO from nonattainment to attainment under the prior 1997 Ozone Standard on December 26, 2007; and

WHEREAS, the DCHC MPO certifies that this TIP amendment is consistent with the intent of the DCHC MPO 2040 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with 23 CFR 450.326 (d), the TIP shall include, to the maximum extent practicable, a description of the anticipated effect of the TIP toward achieving the performance targets identified in the metropolitan transportation plan, linking investment priorities to those performance targets; and

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization Board hereby approves Amendment #13 to the FY 2018-2027 Transportation Improvement Program of the Durham-Chapel Hill-Carrboro Urban Area, as approved by the Board on June 12, 2019, and as described in the "FY 2018-2027 TIP Amendment #13 Summary Sheet" on this, the 12th day of June, 2019.

Damon Seils, MPO Board Chair

Durham County, North Carolina

I certify that Damon Seils personally appeared before me this day acknowledging to me that he

signed the forgoing document.

Date: June 12, 2019

Frederick Brian Rhodes, Notary Public My commission expires: May 10, 2020

MEMORANDUM

To: DCHC MPO Board

From: DCHC MPO Lead Planning Agency

Date: June 12, 2019

Subject: Lead Planning Agency (LPA) Synopsis of Staff Report

This memorandum provides a summary status of tasks for major DCHC MPO projects in the Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).

- Indicates that task is ongoing and not complete.
- \checkmark Indicates that task is complete.

<u>Major UPWP – Projects</u>

Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP)

- ✓ Completed
- ✓ Farrington Road Amendment adopted

2045 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP)

- ✓ 2045 MTP amendment related to Air Quality Conformity Determination will be released for public comment– September 2018
- ✓ Adopt 2045 MTP Amendment #1 November 2018

GIS Online (AGOL)/Data Management

- ✓ MPO Interactive GIS/Mapping Continuous/On-going
- ✓ Development of public portals for MPO applications Continuous/On-going
- ✓ Maintenance and updates Continuous/On-going
- ✓ Development of open data Continuous/On-going

MPO Website Update and Maintenance

- ✓ Post Launch Services Continuous/On-going
- ✓ Interactive GIS Continuous/On-going
- ✓ Facebook/Twitter management Continuous/On-going
- ✓ Enhancement of Portals Continuous/On-going

Triangle Regional Model Update

- ✓ Completed
- Rolling Household Survey nearing completion

Prioritization 6.0 - FY 2022-2031 TIP Development

- ✓ LPA Staff develops initial project list March-April 2019
- ✓ TC reviews initial project list May 2019

- Board reviews initial project list (including deletions of previously submitted projects) June 2019
- SPOT On!ine opens for entering/amending projects October 2019
- Board releases draft SPOT 6 project list for public comment November 13, 2019
- Board holds public hearing and approves new projects to be submitted for SPOT 6 December 11, 2019
- MPO submits projects to NCDOT December 20, 2019
- LPA updates local ranking methodology Spring 2020
- Board approves local ranking methodology June 2020
- MPO applies local ranking methodology for Regional projects August 2020
- Board releases MPO initial Regional points list for local input/public comments September 2020
- Approval of Regional Impact points October 2020
- MPO applies local ranking methodology for Division projects November 2020
- Board releases MPO initial Division points list for local input/public comments December 2020
- Approval of Division Needs points January 2021
- Draft STIP Released April 2021

Regional Freight Plan

- ✓ Consultant Selection/Contract Approval Complete
- ✓ Kick-Off Meeting Conducted in July 2015
- ✓ Stakeholder outreach and engagement October 2015
- ✓ Formation of the freight advisory committee October 2015
- ✓ Data collection, analysis and assessment November 2015
- ✓ Freight goals & objectives and performance measures February 2016
- ✓ Analysis of freight existing conditions and trends
- ✓ Forecasts of future demands (2035 and 2045)
- ✓ Evaluation of future conditions
- ✓ Strategic freight corridors and zones
- ✓ Recommendation & implementation strategies
- ✓ Final report and presentation September 2018
- ✓ Release formal report for public comment September 2018
- ✓ Approve final report May 2019

NC 54 West Corridor Study

- ✓ Select consultant February 2017
- ✓ Project kick-off and initial public engagement September 2017
- ✓ Inventory and Existing Conditions November 2017
- ✓ Transportation analysis (and public engagement) January 2018
- ✓ Conceptual designs and options (and public engagement) May 2018
- ✓ Draft plan, phase one September 2018
- ✓ Public input October-November 2018
- ✓ Revisions and additional data collection March-May 2019
- Public input August-September 2019
- Final draft October 2019

US 15-501 Corridor Study

✓ Funding approved by NCDOT

- ✓ Project Management Plan
- ✓ Public engagement plan
- ✓ Technical Kick-off meeting
- ✓ Development of corridor vision goals and performance measures
- ✓ Development of corridor profile
- ✓ Prepare summary of existing plans
- ✓ Prepare community profile report
- ✓ Develop and forecast travel profile/multi modal analysis
- ✓ ITS Screening
- ✓ Accessibility evaluation
- ✓ Project on hold until decision on how to move forward with transit
- Evaluation of alternative strategies
- Implementation plan and final report
- Plan adoption
- SPOT submittal

Regional Intelligent Transportation System

- ✓ Project management plan
- ✓ Development of public involvement strategy and communication plan
- ✓ Conduct stakeholder workshops
- Analysis of existing conditions
- Assessment of need and gaps
- Review existing deployments and evaluate technologies
- Identification of ITS strategies
- Update Triangle Regional Architecture
- Develop Regional Architecture Use and maintenance
- Develop project prioritization methodology
- Prepare Regional ITS Deployment Plan and Recommendation

Regional Toll Study

- ✓ Prepare project management and coordination plan
- ✓ Project initiation
- ✓ Survey and questionnaire/education
- ✓ Data preparation /data collection/screening
- ✓ Review state of the practice
- ✓ Screening and presentation to MPO Boards at joint MPO Board Meeting October 2018
- Complete Tier 2 corridor screening and present to MPO Board June 2019
- Public input
- Final report

Project Development/NEPA

- US 70 Freeway Conversion
- NC 54 Widening
- NC 147 Interchange Reconstruction
- I-85
- I-40

Safety Performance Measures Target Setting

✓ Data mining and analysis

- ✓ Development of rolling averages and baseline
 ✓ Development of targets setting framework
 ✓ Estimates of achievements

- Forecast of data and measures

Upcoming Projects

- Mobility Report Card •
- Congestion Management Process (CMP)
- State of Systems Report



HOME CONTACT



Users Guide

New Search

Contract Number: C202581	Route: SR-1838
Division: 5	County: Durham
TIP Number: EB-4707A	oounty. Buntan
	Edderal Aid Numbers STDDA 0527(2)
Length: 0.96 miles	Federal Aid Number: STPDA-0537(2)
NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE	NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680
Location Description: SR-1838/SR-2220 FRC COUNTY.	DM US-15/501 IN ORANGE COUNTY TO SR-1113 IN DURHAM
Contractor Name: S T WOOTEN CORPO	RATION
Contract Amount: \$0.00	Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0%
Work Began: 05/28/2019	Letting Date: 04/16/2019
Original Completion Date: 02/15/2021	Revised Completion Date:
Latest Payment Thru:	Scheduled Progress: 0%
Latest Payment Date:	Actual Progress: 0%
Eatest i ayment bate.	Actual 1 rogress. 0 /0
Contract Number: C203394	Route: I-885, NC-147, NC-98 US-70
Division: 5	County: Durham
TIP Number: U-0071	ooung. Banan
	Enderal Aid Number
Length: 4.009 miles	Federal Aid Number:
NCDOT Contact: Cameron D. Richards	NCDOT Contact No: (919)835-8200
Location Description: EAST END CONNECT FREEWAY) IN DURHA	OR FROM NORTH OF NC-98 TO NC-147 (BUCK DEAN M.
Contractor Name: DRAGADOS USA INC	
Contract Amount: \$141,949,500.00	Cost Overrun/Underrun: 9.77%
Work Began: 02/26/2015	Letting Date: 11/18/2014
Original Completion Date: 05/10/2020	Revised Completion Date: 06/24/2020
Latest Payment Thru: 05/22/2019	Scheduled Progress: 84.95%
Latest Payment Date:	Actual Progress: 80.43%
Contract Number: C203567	Route: NC-55
Contract Number: C203567 Division: 5	Route: NC-55
	-
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308	Route: NC-55 County: Durham
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20)
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20)
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST).
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO) Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO) Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7%
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55%
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93%
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5 TIP Number:	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5 TIP Number:	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5 TIP Number: Length: 24.77 miles	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5 TIP Number: Length: 24.77 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: 51 SECTIONS OF SEC	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 CONDARY ROADS.
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5 TIP Number: Length: 24.77 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: 51 SECTIONS OF SEC Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 CONDARY ROADS.
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5 TIP Number: Length: 24.77 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: 51 SECTIONS OF SEC Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK Contract Amount: \$4,355,108.47	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 CONDARY ROADS. LLC Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0.38%
Division: 5 TIP Number: U-3308 Length: 1.134 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: NC-55 (ALSTON AVE) 70BUS/NC-98 (HOLLO Contractor Name: ZACHRY CONSTRUCT Contract Amount: \$39,756,916.81 Work Began: 10/05/2016 Original Completion Date: 03/30/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019 Contract Number: C204167 Division: 5 TIP Number: Length: 24.77 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE Location Description: 51 SECTIONS OF SEC Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK	Route: NC-55 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STP-55(20) NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 FROM NC-147 (BUCK DEAN FREEWAY) TO NORTH OF US- WAY ST). FION CORPORATION Cost Overrun/Underrun: 28.7% Letting Date: 07/19/2016 Revised Completion Date: 02/11/2021 Scheduled Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 55% Actual Progress: 52.93% Route: SR-1118, SR-1407, SR-1648 SR-1794, SR-1811, SR-1906 SR-1966, SR-1973, SR-2095 County: Durham Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 CONDARY ROADS.

Contract Number: C204168 Route: Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.188 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: Cameron D. Richards NCDOT Contact: No: (919)835-8200 Location Description: 14 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Amount: 55.334.770.46 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 543% Work Began: 70/22018 Letting Date: 05/15/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Latest Payment Date: 04/9/2019 Actual Progress: 21% Latest Payment Date: 04/9/2019 Actual Progress: 21% Contract Number: C204211 Route::: NC-98, NC-55 NC99, US-15, US-501 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-998 Length: 0163 miles Length: 0163 miles Federal Aid Number: STBC-0505(084) NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: CITY OF DURHAM. Cost Overnu/Inderrun: 0% Work Began: 05/282019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 080/1/2024 Revised Completion Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 080/1/2024 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Pa	Latest Payment Thru: 12/31/2018 Latest Payment Date: 01/08/2019	Scheduled Progress: 9% Actual Progress: 10.59%
TIP Number: Longth: 15.88 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: Gameron D. Richards NCDOT Contact No: (919)835-8200 Location Description: 14 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Amount: 55.334.770.46 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 5.43% Work Began: 0709/2018 Letting Date: 05/15/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 03/31/2019 Scheduled Progress: 21% Latest Payment Date: 04/09/2019 Actual Progress: 21.1% Latest Payment Date: 04/09/2019 Actual Progress: 23.12% Contract Number: C204211 Route: 140, 1-85, NC-55 NC-98, US-15, US-501 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5968 Length: 0163 miles Federal Aid Number: STBG-0505(084) NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)/220-4680 Location Description: 017 OF DURHAM. Contract Anount: 50.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 05/28/2019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 020/224 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Date: C204256 Route: -, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Latest Payment Date: C204256 Route: -, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Courtam TIP Number: Length: 15.99 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 15.92 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.99 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)20-4680 Location Description: 15.92 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.99 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)20-4680 Location Description: 1952/CION OF US-70, 15ECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY Location Description: 1952/CION OF US-70, 15ECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY Location Description: 1927/190 Latting Date: 1016/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: 01/15/2019 Original Completion Da		
Location Description: 14 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Amount: \$5,334,770.46 Contract Amount: \$5,334,770.46 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 5,43% Work Began: 07/02/2018 Latest Payment Thru: 03/31/2019 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 03/31/2019 Actual Progress: 21% Contract Number: C204211 Route: 1-40, 1-85, NC-55 NC-98, US-15, US-501 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5968 Length: 0.163 miles Rederal Aid Number: STBG-0505(084) NCOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact Name: BROOKS BERRY HAVNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contract Amount: 05,00 Work Began: 05/28/2019 Contract Number: C204250 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Thru: Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204256 Route: _, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Rederal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact Number: C204256 Route: _, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Route: _, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 Countract Number: C204250 Revised Completion Date: 1/04/2020 Letting Date: 1/04/2020 Letting Date: 1/04/2020 Letting Date: 1/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Length: 1/32/2019 Revised Completion Date: 1/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Length: 1/32/2019 Revised Completion Date: 1/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Revised Completion Date: 2/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Revised Completion Date: 2/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Revised Completion Date: 0/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Revised Completion Date: 0/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Revised Completion Date: 0/04/2020 Latest Payment T	TIP Number:	
Contract Amount: \$5,334,770.46 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 5,43% Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 03/31/2019 Scheduled Progress: 21% Latest Payment Thru: 03/31/2019 Actual Progress: 21% Contract Number: C204211 Route: 1-40, 1-85, NC-55 NC-98, US-15, US-501 US-70 Division: 5 Country: Durham TIP Number: U-5968 Federal Aid Number: STBG-0505(084) NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact (19/9)220-4680 Location Description: CITY OF DURHAM. Contract Amount: \$0.00 Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overnun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 05/28/2019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Location Description: 7.00 Cost Overnun/Underrun: 0% NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 NCDOT Contact: Amount: 80.00 Contract Number: C204256 Route: -N, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TP Number: Actual Progress: 0%<		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Date: 04/09/2019 Scheduled Progress: 21% Actual Progress: 23.12% Actual Progress: 23.12% Contract Number: C204211 Route: 140, 148, NC-55 NC-98, US-15, US-501 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TP Number: U-5988 Federal Aid Number: STBC-0505(084) Location Description: CITY OF DURHAM. Contract Name: BROOKS BERRY HAYNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contract Name: SR00KS BERRY HAYNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contract Amount: 80.00 Contract Name: SR00KS BERRY HAYNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contract Mate: 808/1/2024 Revised Completion Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Contract Number: C204256 Revised Completion Date: US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham ThP Number: NCDOT Contact Name: Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: 04/19/220-4880 NCDOT Contact: 1/13/02/19 <t< td=""><td>Contract Amount: \$5,334,770.46</td><td>Cost Overrun/Underrun: 5.43%</td></t<>	Contract Amount: \$5,334,770.46	Cost Overrun/Underrun: 5.43%
Latest Payment Date: 04/09/2019 Actual Progress: 23.12% Contract Number: C204211 Route: 140, 1-85, NC-55 NC-98, US-15, US-501 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5968 Length: 0.163 miles Length: 0.163 miles Federal Aid Number: STBC-0505(084) NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: CITY OF DURHAM. Cost Overnun/Underrun: 0% Contract Amount: 50.00 Cost Overnun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 05/28/2019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: Vortext Amount: 50.00 Cost Overnun/Underrun: 0% Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 145.2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Contract Number: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: C204270 Revised Completion Da	Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019	Revised Completion Date:
NC-88, US-15, US-501 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5968 Length: 0.163 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: CITY OF DURHAM. Contractor Name: BROOKS BERRY HAYNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contractor Name: 05/28/2019 Latest Payment Thru: Latest Payment Thru: Latest Payment Date: 03/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Date: NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Nordan PE NCDOT Contact MINERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAL AD SR-1183 UNVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contract Noumber: C204294 Nork Began: 02/28/2019 Latest Payment Thru: 05007/2019 Scheduled Progress: 18% Contract Number: C307/2019 Actual Progress: 18% Contract Number: C307/2019 Actual Progress: 18%	-	•
Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5968 Length: 0.163 miles Federal Aid Number: STBG-0505(084) NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: CITY OF DURHAM. Contractor Name: BROCKS BERRY HAYNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 05/28/2019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204256 Route: -, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 NCDOT contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Nortactor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress:	Contract Number: C204211	NC-98, US-15, US-501
NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: CITY OF DURHAM. Contractor Name: BROOKS BERRY HAYNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 05/28/2019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Contract Number: C204256 Contract Number: County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: 80.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, HOPE VALLEY ROAD NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact		
Contractor Name: BROOKS BERRY HAYNIE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 05/28/2019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204256 Route:-, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Lordti Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: County: Durham TIP Number: C204270	NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE	
Work Began: 05/28/2019 Letting Date: 04/16/2019 Original Completion Date: 08/01/2024 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204256 Route:-, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 Country: Durham TIP Number: NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: NTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 Country	Contractor Name: BROOKS BERRY HAY	,
Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204256 Route: -, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5745 Length: 0: 142 miles Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAI AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DIVE IN DURHAM. Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% <td>Work Began: 05/28/2019</td> <td>Letting Date: 04/16/2019</td>	Work Began: 05/28/2019	Letting Date: 04/16/2019
Contract Number: C204256 Route: -, NC-98, SR-1811 US-70 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Location Description: ITR Number: U-5745 Length: 0.142 miles Federal Aid Number: NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Ncoract Number: Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAI AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Costo Verrun/Underrun: 0% Work	Latest Payment Thru:	Scheduled Progress: 0%
Division:5 County: Durham TIP Number: Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: TIP Number: U-5745 County: Durham County: Durham TIP Number: U-5745 Length: 0.142 miles Federal Aid Number: NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAD AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 02/28/2019 Letting Date: 01/15/2019 Original Completion Date: 05/07/2019 Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019 Actual Progress: 18% Contract Number: C204294		Route: -, NC-98, SR-1811
Length: 15.89 miles Federal Aid Number: STATE FUNDED NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5745 Length: 0.142 miles Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAI AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Name: Carotract Numer: Scost Overrun/Underrun: 0%<		
Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, 1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY ROADS. Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$0.00 Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5745 Length: 0.142 miles NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAD AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 02/28/2019 Letting Date: 01/15/2019 Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: 05/01/2020 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D	Length: 15.89 miles	
Contract Amount: \$0.00 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 03/15/2019 Letting Date: 10/16/2018 Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019 Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020 Latest Payment Thru: Scheduled Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Latest Payment Date: Actual Progress: 0% Contract Number: C204270 Route: NC-751, SR-1183 Division: 5 Country: Durham TIP Number: U-5745 Length: 0.142 miles Length: 0.142 miles Federal Aid Number: NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAL AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 02/28/2019 Letting Date: 01/15/2019 Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019 Actual Progress: 18% Contract Number: C204294 Route: SR-1926 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: R-5	Location Description: 1 SECTION OF US-70, ROADS.	1 SECTION OF NC-98, AND 3 SECTIONS OF SECONDARY
Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020Latest Payment Thru:Scheduled Progress: 0%Latest Payment Date:Actual Progress: 0%Contract Number: C204270Route: NC-751, SR-1183Division: 5County: DurhamTIP Number: U-5745Length: 0.142 milesLength: 0.142 milesFederal Aid Number:NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PENCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680Location Description:INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAL AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM.Contract Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLCContract Amount: \$2,271,302.32Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 02/28/2019Letting Date: 01/15/2019Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019Actual Progress: 20%Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019Actual Progress: 18%Contract Number: C204294Route: SR-1926 County: DurhamTIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785DCounty: Durham	Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK Contract Amount: \$0.00	LLC Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0%
Latest Payment Date:Actual Progress: 0%Contract Number: C204270Route: NC-751, SR-1183Division: 5County: DurhamTIP Number: U-5745Length: 0.142 milesLength: 0.142 milesFederal Aid Number:NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PENCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680Location Description:INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAL AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM.Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLCCost Overrun/Underrun: 0%Work Began: 02/28/2019Letting Date: 01/15/2019Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020Revised Completion Date:Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019Scheduled Progress: 20%Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019Actual Progress: 18%Contract Number: C204294Route: SR-1926Division: 5County: DurhamTIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785DCounty: Durham	Original Completion Date: 11/30/2019	Revised Completion Date: 07/04/2020
Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: U-5745 Length: 0.142 miles Federal Aid Number: NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAD AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 02/28/2019 Letting Date: 01/15/2019 Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019 Actual Progress: 18% Contract Number: C204294 Route: SR-1926 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D	-	
Length: 0.142 miles Federal Aid Number: NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAD AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Work Began: 02/28/2019 Letting Date: 01/15/2019 Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019 Actual Progress: 18% Contract Number: C204294 Route: SR-1926 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D Ferster		,
Location Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (ROUNDABOUT) AT NC-751 HOPE VALLEY ROAD AND SR-1183 UNIVERSITY DRIVE IN DURHAM. Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC Contract Amount: \$2,271,302.32 Work Began: 02/28/2019 Latest Payment Thru: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: 05/01/2019 Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019 Contract Number: C204294 Route: SR-1926 Division: 5 TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D	Length: 0.142 miles	
Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK LLCContract Amount: \$2,271,302.32Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0%Work Began: 02/28/2019Letting Date: 01/15/2019Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020Revised Completion Date:Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019Scheduled Progress: 20%Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019Actual Progress: 18%Contract Number: C204294Route: SR-1926Division: 5County: DurhamTIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D		
Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020 Revised Completion Date: Latest Payment Thru: 05/07/2019 Scheduled Progress: 20% Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019 Actual Progress: 18% Contract Number: C204294 Route: SR-1926 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D County: Durham	Contractor Name: CAROLINA SUNROCK	LLC
Latest Payment Date: 05/24/2019 Actual Progress: 18% Contract Number: C204294 Route: SR-1926 Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D Tip Number: R-5785C, R-5785D	Original Completion Date: 05/01/2020	Revised Completion Date:
Division: 5 County: Durham TIP Number: R-5785C, R-5785D		•
NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680 Location Description: VARIOUS LOCATIONS.		
Contractor Name: BROWE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY Contract Amount: \$704,600.00 Work Began: 04/01/2019 Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0% Letting Date: 02/19/2019	Orational New DROUTS CONCERNS	

Original Completion Date: 11/01/2019 Latest Payment Thru: 05/22/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/29/2019	Revised Completion Date: Scheduled Progress: 26% Actual Progress: 22.29%
Contract Number: C204321	Route: -
Division: 5	County: Durham
TIP Number: W-5601HZ, W-5705Z	
Length: 1.7 miles	Federal Aid Number: HSIP-000S(855)
NCDOT Contact: Cameron D. Richards	NCDOT Contact No: (919)835-8200
Location Description: I-85, I-440, I-495, I-540, U	US-1, US-15/501, US-501, US-64, AND NC-147.
Contractor Name: BULLINGTON CONSTR	
Contract Amount: \$611,875.00	Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0%
Work Began: 05/05/2019	Letting Date: 03/19/2019
Original Completion Date: 11/01/2019	Revised Completion Date:
Latest Payment Thru: 05/15/2019	Scheduled Progress: 2.9%
Latest Payment Date: 05/16/2019	Actual Progress: 4.4%
Contract Number: DE00228	Route: I-85
Division: 5	County: Durham
TIP Number: I-5729	-
Length: 5.61 miles	Federal Aid Number: NHPP-0085(013)
NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE	NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680
Location Description: I-85 FROM US-15/501 T	O EAST OF SR-1827 (MIDLAND TERRACE RD) IN DURHAM
Contractor Name: INTERSTATE IMPROVE	MENT INC
Contract Amount: \$4,168,265.78	Cost Overrun/Underrun: 61.17%
Work Began: 03/13/2018	Letting Date: 10/11/2017
Original Completion Date: 11/01/2018	Revised Completion Date:
Latest Payment Thru: 02/22/2019	Scheduled Progress: 100%
Latest Payment Date: 03/01/2019	Actual Progress: 86.36%
Contract Number: DE00253	Route: SR-1327
Division: 5	County: Durham
TIP Number: W-5705K	
Length: 0 miles	Federal Aid Number: HSIP-1327(006)
NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE	NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680
Location Description: SR 1327 (GREGSON ST	
Contractor Name: TRAFFIC CONTROL DE	
Contract Amount: \$72,515.00	Cost Overrun/Underrun: 8.34%
Work Began: 09/01/2018	Letting Date: 07/25/2018
Original Completion Date: 02/28/2019	Revised Completion Date: 08/27/2019
Latest Payment Thru: 04/30/2019	Scheduled Progress: 100%
Latest Payment Date: 05/10/2019	Actual Progress: 77.66%
Contract Number: DE00255	Route: US-501
Division: 5	County: Durham
TIP Number: W-5705C	
Length: 0 miles	Federal Aid Number: HSIP-0501(046)
NCDOT Contact: James M. Nordan, PE	NCDOT Contact No: (919)220-4680
II // // // // // // // // // // // // /	(GARRETT RD) US 15-501 BUS AT WESTGATE DR
Contractor Name: ALS OF NORTH CAROL	
Contract Amount: \$540,904.71	Cost Overrun/Underrun: 0%
Work Began: 08/06/2018	Letting Date: 05/23/2018
Original Completion Date: 12/21/2018	Revised Completion Date: 06/19/2019
	Scheduled Progress: 100%
Latest Payment Thru: 04/30/2019 Latest Payment Date: 05/17/2019	Actual Progress: 46.98%



DURHAM PROJECT LIST NCDOT DIVISION 5 - FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM June 2019

		R/W Acq						
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
I7BP.5.R.116			Division POC Let (DPOC)	2/22/2023	Lisa Gilchrist			
17BP.5.R.117			Division POC Let (DPOC)	2/22/2023	Lisa Gilchrist			
17BP.5.R.84			Division POC Let (DPOC)	1/26/2022	Lisa Gilchrist			
17BP.5.R.83	BRIDGE 84 OVER CHUNKY PIE CREEK ON SR 1815		Division POC Let (DPOC)	4/22/2020	Lisa Gilchrist			
17BP.5.R.97	BRIDGE 89 OVER LICK CREEK ON SR 1902		Division POC Let (DPOC)	10/15/2019	Lisa Gilchrist			
47451.3.1	NC 98 (Holloway Street) - Traffic Signal at Adams Street and channelization at S. Woodcrest Street		On Call Contract (OCC)	7/15/2019	Stephen Davidson			Construction completed
47709.3.1			Division POC Let (DPOC)	9/15/2019	Stephen Davidson			utility relocations beginning
U-5774F	NC 54 FROM I-40/NC 54 INTERCHANGE	10/18/2024	Raleigh Letting (LET)	10/17/2028	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$54,800,000.00	\$39,300,000.00)
U-6067	US 15/US 501 DURHAM COUNTY FROM I-40 TO US 15/US 501 BUSINESS IN DURHAM UPGRADE CORRIDOR TO EXPRESSWAY.	2/21/2025	Raleigh Letting (LET)	7/20/2027	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$55,000,000.00	\$140,300,000.00	
U-6120	NC 98 (HOLLOWAY STREET) FROM SR 1938 (JUNCTION ROAD) TO SR 1919 (LYNN ROAD) IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS AND WIDEN TO ADD MEDIAN, BICYCLE LANES, SIDEWALKS, TRANSIT STOP IMPROVEMENTS, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS WHERE NEEDED.	7/18/2025	Division Design Raleigh Let (DI 7/20/2027	ZAHID BALOCH	\$5,000,000.00	\$11,000,000.00) Project scoping report underway

DURHAM PROJECT LIST NCDOT DIVISION 5 - FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM June 2019

		R/W Acq						
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
P-5706	NORFOLK SOUTHERN H LINE, EAST DURHAM RAILROAD SAFETY PROJECT. PROJECT WILL STRAIGHTEN EXISTING RAILROAD CURVATURE BETWEEN CP NELSON AND CP EAST DURHAM AND INCLUES A COMBINATION OFGRADE SEPARATIONS AND CLOSURES AT ELLIS ROAD SOUTH END CROSSING (734737A), GLOVER ROAD (734735L), AND WRENN ROAD (734736	2/1/2023	NON - DOT LET (Rail)	1/31/2025	MATTHEW SIMMONS	\$9,000,000.00	\$42,400,000.00	
1-6006	I-40 DURHAMWAKE COUNTIES FROM NC 54 (EXIT 273) TO SR 1728 (WADE AVENUE). CONVERT FACILITY TO A MANAGED FREEWAY WITH RAMP METERING AND OTHER ATM / ITS COMPONETS.	1/21/2025	Design Build Let (DBL)	1/21/2025	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$20,000.00	\$54,530,000.00	
U-5720A	US 70 (MIAMI BLVD) FROM LYNN ROAD TO SR 1959 (SOUTH MIAMI BOULEVARD/SR 1811 (SHERRON ROAD)	10/21/2022	Raleigh Letting (LET)	10/22/2024	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$35,800,000.00	\$57,000,000.00	
U-5720B	US 70 (MIAMI BLVD) AT SR 1959 (SOUTH MIAMI BOULEVARD)/SR 1811 (SHERRON ROAD)INTERSECTION	10/21/2022	Raleigh Letting (LET)	10/22/2024	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$17,321,000.00	\$25,300,000.00	
U-5774B	NC 54 FROM US 15/US 501 IN ORANGE COUNTY TO SR 1110 (BARBEECHAPEL ROAD) IN DURHAM COUNTY	6/16/2022	Raleigh Letting (LET)	10/15/2024	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$11,000,000.00	\$30,900,000.00	

DURHAM PROJECT LIST NCDOT DIVISION 5 - FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM June 2019

Project ID	Description	R/W Acq Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$
U-5774C	NC 54 FROM SR 1110 (BARBEE CHAPEL ROAD) TO I-40	6/16/2022	Raleigh Letting (LET)	10/15/2024	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$3,000,000.00	\$23,700,000.00
0-01140		0/10/2022		10/10/2024		φ0,000,000.00	φ20,700,000.00
U-5937	NC 147 DURHAM FREEWAY, DURHAM COUNTY FROM SR 1127 (WEST CHAPEL HILL STREET) TO BRIGGS AVENUE IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT AUXILIARY LANES AND OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS.	10/15/2021	Raleigh Letting (LET)	10/15/2024	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$10,202,000.00	\$47,001,000.00
I-5941	I-85 FROM ORANGE COUNTY LINE TO US 15 /US 501 IN DURHAM PAVEMENT REHABILITATION		Division Design Raleigh Let (D	12/19/2023	CHRISTOPHER A. HOFFMAN		\$2,973,000.00
1-5942	I-85 /US 15 FROM NORTH OF SR 1827 (MIDLAND TERRACE) IN DURHAM COUNTY TO NORTH OF NC 56 IN GRANVILLE COUNTY PAVEMENT REHABILITATION		Division Design Raleigh Let (D		CHRISTOPHER A. HOFFMAN		\$8,357,000.00
EB-5835	NC 55 (ALSTON AVE.) FROM SR 1171 (RIDDLE RD.) TO CECIL STREET IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK ON EAST SIDE TO FILL IN MISSING GAPS.	6/20/2022	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/20/2023	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$50,000.00	\$525,000.00

		R/W Acq						
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
U-6021	SR 1118 (FAYETTEVILLE ROAD),FROM WOODCROFT PARKWAY TO BARBEE ROAD IN DURHAM. WIDEN TO 4- LANE DIVIDED FACILITY WITH BICYCLE / PEDESTRIAN ACCOMMODATIONS.	2/19/2021	Division Design Raleigh Let (D	0[2/21/2023	BENJAMIN J. UPSHAW	\$5,769,000.00	\$13,770,000.00	Second public meeting to be held in 2019
1-5998	I-540 - DURHAM/WAKE COUNTIES FROM I-40 IN DURHAM TO US 70 IN RALEIGH. PAVEMENT REHABILITATION. COORDINATE WITH I-5999 &I-6000.		Division POC Let (DPOC)	1/25/2023	CHRISTOPHER A. HOFFMAN		\$3,800,000.00	
U-5934	NC 147 FROM I-40 TO FUTURE I-885(EAST END CONNECTOR)IN DURHAM ADD LANES AND REHABILITATE PAVEMENT	10/18/2022	Design Build Let (DBL)	10/18/2022	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$2,148,000.00	\$177,100,000.00	
EB-5834	NC 157 / SR 1322 (GUESS RD.) FROM HILLCREST DRIVETO SR 1407(WEST CARVER STREET) IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS ON BOTHSIDES.	6/30/2021	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/20/2022	RAYMOND JOSEPH 1	\$204,000.00	\$589,000.00	
W-5705AI	US 501 BUSINESS (ROXBORO STREET) AT SR 1443 (HORTON ROAD) /SR 1641 (DENFIELD STREET)	1/30/2021	Division POC Let (DPOC)	3/23/2022	STEPHEN REID DAVIDSON	\$210,000.00	\$630,000.00	surveys requested

		R/W Acq					 	
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
1-6000	I-540 - DURHAM/WAKE COUNTIES FROM I-40 IN DURHAM TO US 1 INRALEIGH. BRIDGE PRESERVATION/REHABILI TATION. COORDINATE WITH I-5998 & I-5999.		Division POC Let (DPOC)	1/26/2022	CHRISTOPHER A. HOFFMAN		\$4,541,000.00	
EB-5720	BRYANT BRIDGE NORTH/GOOSE CREEK WEST TRAIL, NC 55 TO DREW-GRANBY PARK IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT SHARED-USE PAHT AND CONNECTING SIDEWALKS.	9/30/2020	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/30/2021	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$14,000.00	\$4,432,000.00	
U-5823	WOODCROFT PARKWAY EXTENSION. FROM SR 1116 (GARRETT ROAD) TONC 751 (HOPE VALLEY ROAD) IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT ROADWAY ON NEW ALIGNMENT.	1/27/2020	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	8/30/2021	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$421,000.00	\$1,798,000.00	
EB-5837	THIRD FORK CREEK TRAIL FROM SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES PARK TO THEAMERICAN TOBACCO TRAIL IN DURHAM	6/30/2020	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	6/30/2021	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$161,000.00	\$2,546,000.00	
W-5705T	SR 1815 / SR 1917 (SOUTH MINERAL SPRINGS ROAD) AT SR 1815 (PLEASANT DRIVE)	4/1/2020	Division POC Let (DPOC)	4/21/2021	STEPHEN REID DAVIDSON	\$85,000.00	\$800,000.00	Preliminary designs underway.

	Decemination	R/W Acq			Duciest Manager	DOW		
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
U-4726HO	CARPENTER - FLETCHER ROAD BIKE - PED; CONSTRUCT BIKE LANES / SIDEWALKS (CITY MAINTAINED) FROM WOODCROFT PARKWAY (CITY MAINTAINED) TO ALSTON AVENUE (SR 1945).	9/2/2019	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	1/29/2021	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES			
1-5995	I-40 - DURHAM/WAKE COUNTIES FROM EAST OF NC 147 TO SR 3015 (AIRPORT BOULEVARD). PAVEMENT REHABILITATION.		Division Design Raleigh Let (D	0[1/19/2021	CHRISTOPHER A. HOFFMAN		\$5,272,000.00	
U-4726HN	CONSTRUCT BIKE LANES/SIDEWALKS IN DURHAM - HILLANDALE ROAD	9/2/2019	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	1/1/2021	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES			
B-5674	REPLACE BRIDGE 80 OVER SR 1308 IN DURHAM ON US 15-501 NORTHBOUND	9/16/2019	Raleigh Letting (LET)	12/15/2020	KEVIN FISCHER	\$110,000.00	\$2,209,000.00	
EB-5703	DURHAM - LASALLE STREET FROM KANGAROO DRIVE TO SPRUNT AVENUE IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS ON BOTH SIDES FROM KANGAROODRIVE TO US 70 BUSINESS (HILLSBOROUGH ROAD) AND ON ONE SIDEFROM HILLSBOROUGH ROAD TO SPRUNT AVENUE.		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/30/2020	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$515,000.00	\$578,000.00	
W-5705S	US 15/501 AT NC 751 SOUTHBOUND ON RAMP - EXTEND RAMP		Division POC Let (DPOC)	9/23/2020	STEPHEN REID DAVIDSON		\$460,000.00	Preliminary designs underway.

		R/W Acq						
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
EB-5904	DUKE BELT LINE TRAIL - PETTIGREW STREET TO AVONDALE STREET IN DURHAM, CONSTRUCT A MULTI-USE TRAIL ON FORMER RAIL CORRIDOR	9/4/2018	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/1/2020	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$7,100,000.00	\$3,750,000.00	
EB-5715	US 501 BYPASS (NORTH DUKE STREET) FROM MURRAY AVENUE TO US 501 BUSINESS (NORTH ROXBORO ROAD) IN DURHAM CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK ON EAST SIDE TO FILL IN EXISTING GAPS		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	7/15/2020	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$829,000.00	\$2,680,000.00	
U-4724	DURHAM - CORNWALLIS RD (SR 1158) FROM SR 2295 (SOUTH ROXBORO STREET) TO SR 1127 (CHAPEL HILL ROAD) IN DURHAM. BIKE AND PEDESTRIAN FEATURES.		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	6/30/2020	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES		\$4,978,000.00	
I-5707	I-40 - FROM NC 55 (ALSTON AVENUE) TO NC 147 (DURHAM FREEWAY/TRIANGLE EXPRESSWAY) IN DURHAM	6/18/2019	Raleigh Letting (LET)	6/16/2020	PAM R. WILLIAMS	\$323,000.00	\$3,550,000.00	
P-5717	NORFOLK SOUTHER H LINE CROSSING 734742W AT SR 1121 (CORNWALLIS ROAD) IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT GRADE SEPARATION.	9/30/2019	Raleigh Letting (LET)	6/16/2020	KUMAR TRIVEDI	\$4,378,000.00	\$16,100,000.00	

Desis of ID	Beendarther	R/W Acq			Durlant Manage			
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
U-5516	AT US 501 (ROXBORO ROAD) TO SR 1448 (LATTA ROAD) / SR 1639 (INFINITY ROAD) INTERSECTION IN DURHAM. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS.	9/15/2019	Division Design Raleigh Let (D	[5/19/2020	JOHN W. BRAXTON JR	\$6,501,430.00	\$8,200,000.00	25% plans approved. Hydraulic design underway.
U-5717	US 15 / US 501 AT SR 1116 (GARRETT ROAD) IN DURHAM		Division Design Raleigh Let (D	[4/21/2020	JOHN W. BRAXTON JR	\$53,500,000.00	\$32,000,000.00	ROW plans distributed in April. ROW acquisition authorized to proceed.
C-4928	SR 1317 (MORREENE ROAD) FROM NEAL ROAD TO SR 1320 (ERWIN ROAD) IN DURHAM. CONSTRUCT BIKE LANES AND SIDEWALKS.	2/26/2019	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	4/15/2020	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$7,000.00	\$5,783,000.00	
EB-5708	NC 54 FROM NC 55 TO RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK WESTERN LIMIT INDURHAM CONSTRUCT SECTIONS OF SIDEWALK ON SOUTH SIDE		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	4/15/2020	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES		\$275,000.00	
1-5993	I-40 - DURHAM COUNTY FROM US 15/US 501 TO EAST OF NC 147.		Division Design Raleigh Let (D	[1/21/2020	CHRISTOPHER A. HOFFMAN		\$17,700,000.00	
1-5994	I-40 - DURHAM COUNTY FROM US 15/US 501 TO EAST OF NC 147.		Division Design Raleigh Let (D	[1/21/2020	CHRISTOPHER A. HOFFMAN		\$6,652,000.00	
C-5605H	DOWNTOWN DURHAM WAYFINDING PROGRAM SIGNS/KIOSKS TO FACILITATE NAVIGATION AND PARKING.	6/28/2019	NON - DOT LET (LAP)	12/31/2019	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES		\$605,000.00	

		R/W Acq						
Project ID	Description	Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
C-5183B	SR 1945 (S ALSTON AVENUE) FROM SR 1171 (RIDDLE ROAD) TO CAPPS STREET. CONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS IN DURHAM		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	12/2/2019	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES	\$99,000.00	\$706,000.00	
Z-5700EB	RAILWAY-HIGHWAY SAFETY PROJECT AT SR 1632 (RED MILL ROAD) AND NS CROSSING 734 914C NEAR DURHAM		NON - DOT LET (Rail)	10/19/2019	MATTHEW SIMMONS			
C-5605E	CITY OF DURHAM BICYCLE LANE STRIPING: 8 MILE OF BIKE LANES.		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/30/2019	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES		\$504,000.00	
EB-5704	DURHAM - RAYNOR STREET FROM NORTH MIAMI BOULEVARD TO NORTH HARDEE STREET		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/29/2019	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES		\$275,000.00	
C-56051	DURHAM NEIGHBORHOOD BIKE ROUTE:~7 MILES OF SIGNED AND MARKED NEIGHBORHOOD BIKE ROUTES IN CENTRAL DURHAM.		NON - DOT LET (LAP)	9/27/2019	RAYMOND JOSEPH HAYES		\$540,883.00	
EB-4707A	SR 1838 / SR 2220 (OLD DURHAM ROAD) FROM US 15 / US 501 IN ORANGE COUNTY TO SR 1113 (POPE ROAD) IN DURHAM COUNTY	8/20/2015	Division Design Raleigh Let (DI 4/16/2019	BENJAMIN J. UPSHAW		\$5,100,000.00	Construction Contract awarded in April
U-5968	CITY OF DURHAM UPGRADE ITS / SIGNAL SYSTEM	1/3/2019	Raleigh Letting (LET)	4/16/2019	JASON P. GALLOWA	\$750,000.00	\$21,865,000.00	Waiting on award
W-5705M	I-40 WESTBOUND AT NC 147 SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS (MP: 9.359 - 9.359)		Division POC Let (DPOC)	1/23/2019	JOHN EDWARD SANDOR			Anticipated Let in January, 2020

Project ID	Description	R/W Acq Begins	Let Type	Let Date	Project Manager	ROW \$	CONST \$	COMMENTS
W-5705U	US 70 BUSINESS (MORGAN STREET) AT CAROLINA THREATRE		Division POC Let (DPOC)	1/16/2019	JOHN EDWARD SANDOR		\$20,000.00	Anticipated Let in August , 2019
W-5705V	NC 54 AT HUNTINGRIDGE ROAD		Division POC Let (DPOC)	1/16/2019	JOHN EDWARD SANDOR		\$80,000.00	Anticipated Let in August, 20j19
W-5601EM	SR 1118 (FAYETTEVILLE ROAD) AT PILOT STREET AND CECIL STREET. SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS.		Division POC Let (DPOC)	12/12/2018	JOHN EDWARD SANDOR		\$14,000.00	Deletign project, will be absorbed by U- 5968

NCDOT DIV 7 PROJECTS LOCATED IN DCHCMPO - UNDER DEVELOPMENT MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 20 Let/Start Completion TIP/WBS # Description Cost Status **Project Lead** Date Date SS-4907BS Installation of traffic signal at the intersection of US70 and 5/31/2017 Jul. 2019 \$40,500 R/W Utility relocations complete, R/W Dawn McPherson 44894.2.1 SR 1114 (Buckhorn Road) East of Mebane. \$43,200 CON completed 4/3/19, scheduled work 44894.3.1 in progress W-5707C Revise pavement markings and overhead lane use signs for 11/1/2018 Aug. 2019 \$395,000 Planning and design activities Chad Reimakoski 44853.1.3 removal of inside lane drop configuration on I-40 underway, re-let due to bids 44853.3.3 Westbound in vicinity of US 15-501 interchange. exceeded engineers estimate, new 47490 Resurfacing I-40 WB by use of contingency funds let date 11/1/18 and received no bids, possible delivery by designbuild let Planning and design activities 47798 Increase length of existing turn lane / slip ramp and 1/17/2019 Jul. 2019 \$189,000 Derek Dixon improve existing radius in the SE quadrant of US 70 complete, R/W certified 9/18/18, Business/ NC 86 at US 70 Bypass in Hillsborough signal work complete, widening scheduled by end of Mar. 2019 \$775,000 Chad Reimakoski U-5846 Construct a roundabout at SR 1772 (Greensboro Street) Mar. 2019 FY2021 1st bid opening received no bids, 50236.1.1 and SR 1780 (Estes Drive) in Carrboro. Re-let 9/6/18 bids exceeded 50236.2.1 engineers estimate, project cost evaluation being performed, Utility 50236.3.1 relocation underway, Re-let pending B-4962 Replace Bridge #46 over Eno river on US 70 Bypass 4/16/2019 FY 2021 \$5,826,000 Project let and contract award Kevin Fischer 40174.1.1 pendina 40174.2.1 40174.3.1 Sept. 2019 W-5707K Remove and replace existing curb & gutter and sidewalk, 5/31/2019 \$350,000 Construction May 2019 Chris Smitherman 48283 add pedestrian signals, concrete island, and signal Derek Dixon modifications on SR 1010 (E. Main St / W. Franklin St) from Brewer Ln to Graham St. in Chapel Hill and Carrboro

NCDOT DIV 7 PROJECTS LOCATED IN DCHCMPO - UNDER DEVELOPMENT MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 20 Let/Start Completion TIP/WBS # Description Cost Status **Project Lead** Date Date U-5847 Intersection improvements at SR 1010 (West Franklin St.) 5/31/2019 Sept. 2019 \$775,000 Planning and design activities Chris Smitherman underway, bike/ped improvements 50238.1.1 and SR 1771 (Merritt Mill Rd)/SR1927 (Brewer Lane) in 50238.2.1 to be completed under project Chapel Hill / Carrboro. 50238.3.1 48283 SS-4907CD 12/5/2019 \$261,000 Chad Reimakoski Horizontal curve improvements on SR 1710 (Old NC 10) Spring 2020 Planning and design activities 47936.1.1 west of SR 1561/SR 1709 (Lawrence Road) east of underway 47936.2.1 Hillsborough. Improvements consist of wedging pavement 47936.3.1 and grading shoulders. I-3306A Widening I-40 from I-85 in Orange Co. to Durham Co. line TBD TBD Planning and design activities Laura Sutton \$98.800.000 34178.1.3 (US 15/501 Interchange) underway, Public meeting 1/24/19, 34718.2.2 No schedule at this time other than 34178.3.3 CE document scheduled for 3/29/19, Combined w/I-3306AC 6/30/2021 FY2022 \$7.200.000 P-5701 Construct Platform, Passenger Rail Station Building at PE funding scheduled 7/1/2020, Matthew Simmons 46395.1.1 Milepost 41.7 Norfolk Southern H-line in Hillsborough Coordinate with U-5848 46395.3.1 R-5821A Construct operational improvements including 6/21/2022 FY2024 \$3,924,000 Planning and design activities Jennifer Evans 47093.1.2 Bicycle/Pedestrian accommodations on NC 54 from SR underway, coordinating with NC54 47093.2.2 1006 (Orange Grove Road) to SR 1107 /SR 1937 (Old West Corridor Study 47093.3.2 Favetteville Road). Extend SR 1006 (Orange Grove Road) on new location with 3/21/2023 U-5848 FY 2025 \$5.326.000 Planning and Design activities Laura Sutton 50237.1.1 Sidewalks and bike lanes from existing SR 1006 (Orange underway. Coordinate with P-5701 50237.2.1 Grove Road) to US 70 Business in Hillsborough. and U-5845 50237.3.1 I-3306AC Interchange improvements at I-40 and NC86 in **Chapel Hill** 3/21/2023 FY 2025 \$16,500,000 Planning and Design activities Laura Sutton 34178.1.6 underway. Combined w/I-3306A 34178.2.5 434178.3.9

NCDOT DIV 7 PROJECTS LOCATED IN DCHCMPO - UNDER DEVELOPMENT MPO Board 6/12/2019 Item 20										
TIP/WBS #	Description	Let/Start Date	Completion Date	Cost	Status	Project Lead				
-5959 45911.1.1 45911.3.1	Pavement Rehabilitation on I-85 from West of SR 1006 (Orange Grove Road) to Durham County line	11/21/2023	FY 2025	\$11,155,000	Funding approved 10/10/17, Coordinate with I-5967, I-5984, I- 5983 and I-0305	Chris Smitherman				
l-5967 45917.1.1 45917.2.1 45917.3.1	Interchange improvements at I-85 and SR 1009 (South Churton Street) in Hillsborough	1/16/2024	FY 2027	\$20,700,000	Planning and Design activities underway, Coordinate with I-0305 and U-5845	Laura Sutton				
U-5845 50235.1.1 50235.2.1 50235.3.1	Widen SR 1009 (South Churton Street) to multi-lanes from I- 40 to Eno River in Hillsborough	1/16/2024	FY 2027	\$49,751,000	Planning and Design activities underway, Coordinate with U-5848 and I-5967	Laura Sutton				
I-5984 47530.1.1 47530.2.1 47530.3.1	Interchange improvements at I-85 and NC 86 in Hillsborough	11/18/2025	FY 2027	\$16,488,000	Funding approved 10/10/17, Coordinate with I-0305 and I-5959	Laura Sutton				
U-6071 47496.1.1 47496.2.1 47496.3.1	Intersection improvements at NC 54 and SR 1007 (Old Fayetteville Rd) in Carrboro	1/15/2026	FY 2027	\$1,216,000	Planning and design activities underway, Project on hold per Draft 2020-2029 STIP (unfunded project)	Jennifer Evans				
-5983 17529.1.1 17529.2.1 17529.3.1	Widen I-85 in Orange Co. from west of SR1713 (Mt. Hermon Church Rd) to Durham Co. line	10/20/2026	FY2029	\$53,460,000	Planning and Design activities underway, Coordinate with U-5848, I-0305 and I-5984	Laura Sutton				
-0305 34142.1.2 34142.2.2 34142.3.2	Widening of I-85 from west of SR1006 (Orange Grove Road) in Orange Co. to west of SR 1400 (Sparger Road) in Orange Co.	1/1/2027	FY2029	\$133,400,000	Planning and design activities underway, Project reinstated per Draft 2020-2029 STIP (funded project)	Laura Sutton				



Active Projects Under Construction - Orange Co.

<u>Contract</u> Number	<u>TIP</u> Number	Location Description	Contractor Name	<u>Resident</u> Engineer	Contract Bid Amount	<u>Availability</u> Date	<u>Completion</u> Date	<u>Work Start</u> Date	Estimated Completion	<u>Progress</u> Schedule	Completion Percent
C203640		REPLACEMENT OF 4 BRIDGES IN GUILFORD COUNTY AND 3 BRIDGES IN ORANGE COUNTY.	HAYMES BROTHERS, INC.	Lorenz, PE, Kris	\$3,124,500.00	06/01/2015	11/01/2017	09/02/2015	03/31/2019	100.00	93.24
C203946	B-5348	REPLACE BRIDGE #85 OVER PHILS CRK ON SR-1005(OLD G'BORO RD)	DANE CONSTRUCTION	l Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$984,596.98	02/01/2018	12/27/2018	02/01/2018	01/30/2019	99.00	92.33
C204025	I-5954	PAVEMENT REHAB ON I-40/I-85 FROM EAST OF NC-54 IN GRAHAM IN ALAM. CO. TO WEST OF SR-1114 (BUCKHORN RD) IN ORANGE CO.	APAC - ATLANTIC INC THOMPSON ARTHUR DIVISION	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$9,699,053.68						
DG00321	W-5143	SR 1004 (EFLAND-CEDAR GROVE RD) ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS.	CAROLINA SUNROCK	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$1,711,133.05	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	100.00	99.10
DG00393		RESURFACE SR 1101, SR 1118, SR 1119, SR 1124, SR 1125, SR 1127,SR 1128 SR 1130, SR 1134, SR 1135, SR 1137, SR 1141, SR 1143, ETC.	RILEY PAVING INC	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$1,084,520.40	04/02/2018	10/12/2018	06/18/2018	12/07/2018	100.00	99.97
DG00395		REPLACE BRIDGE #189 ON SR 1114 (BUCKHORN ROAD) OVER CANE CREEK	S T WOOTEN CORPORATION	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$723,924.13	04/01/2018	01/01/2019	05/07/2018	02/07/2019	97.00	99.75
DG00413		RESURFACE US 70 BUS, SR 1009, SR 1102 , SR 1129, SR 1239, SR 1352, SR 1716 AND SR 1841		Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$3,562,232.66	05/28/2018	11/01/2019	05/29/2018	11/01/2019	38.00	53.71
DG00419		RESURFACE NC 86 AND 17 SECONDARY ROADS	CAROLINA SUNROCK	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$3,764,001.64	05/14/2018	11/01/2019	05/14/2018	11/01/2019	40.00	23.45
DG00427		REPLACE BRIDGE #51 ON SR 1534 (MCKEE ROAD) OVER BUFFALO CRK	NATIONAL BRIDGE BUILDERS LLC	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$521,443.82	05/07/2018	03/04/2019	07/30/2018	05/21/2019	100.00	99.49
DG00435		AST RETREATMENT ON 22 SECONDARY ROADS	WHITEHURST PAVING CO INC	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$846,340.66	04/01/2019	10/11/2019				
DG00444	R-5821B	INTERSECTION IMPORVEMENTS AT THE INTERSECTION OF NC 54 AND SR 1006 (ORANGE GROVE ROAD)	FSC II LLC DBA FRED SMITH COMPANY	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$1,039,900.00	07/16/2018	05/16/2019	08/13/2018	05/16/2019	100.00	98.10
DG00445	R-5787BB	INSTALLATION OF ADA COMPLIANT CURB RAMPS AT VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS	LITTLE MOUNTAIN BUILDERS OF CATAWBA COUNTY INC	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$319,319.80	06/25/2018	02/15/2020	08/06/2018	02/15/2020	80.00	80.14
	W-5707A	INSTALLATION OF ADA COMPLIANT CURB RAMPS AT VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS	LITTLE MOUNTAIN BUILDERS OF CATAWBA COUNTY INC	Kirkman, PE, Christopher D	\$319,319.80	06/25/2018	02/15/2020	08/06/2018	02/15/2020	80.00	80.14
DG00451	U-5854	SR 1008 (MT. CARMEL CHURCH ROAD) AND SR 1913 (BENNETT ROAD) ROUNDABOUT AND RELATED SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS	CAROLINA SUNROCK LLC	Robinson, Stephen J	\$1,833,468.84	08/15/2018	04/30/2020	02/13/2019			
DG00461		REHAB. BRIDGE #031 ON SR 1010 (E. FRANKLIN ST.) OVER BOLIN CREEK & BOLIN CREEK TRAIL		Robinson, Stephen J	\$2,456,272.12	11/12/2018	07/15/2019	03/15/2019			
DG00462		REHAB. BRIDGES 264, 288, 260, 543 IN GUILFORD COUNTY AND BRIDGE 031 IN ORANGE COUNTY	ELITE INDUSTRIAL PAINTING INC	Snell, PE, William H	1 \$967,383.15	08/01/2019	01/01/2020				

Chatham County - DCHC MPO - Upcoming Projects - Division 8June 2019											
Contract # or	Route	Description	Let Date	Completion Contractor		Project Admin.	STIP Project	Notes			
WBS # or TIP #	t Koule	Description	Let Date	Date	Contractor	Project Autiliti.	Cost	Notes			
U-6192	US 15-501	Add Reduced Conflict Intersections -	DSTIP	TBD	TBD	Greg Davis	\$45,640,000	DSTIP Right of Way FY 2025			
DSTIP		superstreet from Pittsboro to Orange Co	FY 2027			(910) 773-8022					
R-5825	NC 751 at SR 1731	Upgrade and Realign Intersection	7/24/2019	TBD	TBD	Greg Davis	\$759,000	Utilities being relocated			
	(O'Kelly Chapel Road)					(910) 773-8022					

Protected Bike Lanes Are Safer for Drivers, Too

www.Citylab.com By Laura Bliss June 3, 2019

A comprehensive study of crash and street design data from 12 cities finds that roads with protected bike lanes make both cycling and driving safer.

If you encounter a Baltimore bicyclist who seems a little on edge of late, forgive her. On top of the usual risks posed by cycling in a city whose drivers have been convincingly ranked as the very worst in the United States, riders there are dealing with a special new psychological trauma: The city keeps ripping out protected bike lanes it only recently installed.

Why? To reclaim the streets for parking, of course, after complaints from car-using residents. Or, in the words of a city spokesperson upon the removal of a neighborhood cycle track in April: "We are looking to build bicycle tracks or infrastructure that works, not just for the bicyclist or the community, but everyone. That's our main goal."

Unmentioned in Baltimore's latest bikelash is something that might conceivably make drivers more supportive of protected bike lanes: Protected lanes for cyclists make them safer, too. That's according to a comprehensive new study published in the *Journal of Transport and Health*. Researchers at the University of Colorado, Denver and the University of New Mexico found that protected and separated bike lanes are strongly linked to lower fatality and injury rates not only for people on bikes, but for people in cars.

"If you're going out of your way to make your city safe for a broader range of cyclists ... we're finding that it ends up being a safer city for everyone," Wesley Marshall, a University of Colorado Denver engineering professor and a co-author of the paper, told Streetsblog.

Marshall and his co-authors analyzed 13 years of crash and street design data from 12 large U.S. cities to understand what makes some more deadly than others. They tested three hypotheses. Is it "safety in numbers"—that is, do larger shares of bike riders make drivers more careful around bikes? Or do differences in a city's socioeconomic and demographic composition—for example, fewer children and elderly folks, or more affluent residents—lower the risk of fatalities? Or, lastly, is it all about the built environment—do street design elements such as lots of intersections and protected bike lanes slow down drivers and keep crashes from happening?

The authors amassed a huge data set: 17,000 fatalities and 77,000 severe injuries between 2000 and 2012 in Minneapolis, Seattle, San Francisco, Denver, Portland, Dallas, Houston, Austin, Oklahoma City, Kansas City, Memphis, and Chicago. All these cities have experienced a rise in cycling's popularity, have added bike amenities at various levels of investment, and have seen a range of safety outcomes over the years. (Due to a lack of available data, some cities that might have been included, such as Baltimore, were not.) They then tested those outcomes against features like census data and street design elements.

Though the study doesn't try to explain why, there's evidence that protected cycle tracks lower traffic safety risks for drivers, too.

The authors found that "safety in numbers" had very little statistical link to fatality rates; indeed, higher shares of cyclists were actually associated with worse rates of severe injuries. So strike that theory. But socioeconomic and demographic differences did seem to play a role. Where there are more white and affluent residents, there was less death and critical harm resulting from collisions—consistent with the body of research that suggests that people of color are more vulnerable to road violence for a host of reasons.

But the most important safety factor was right on the pavement. Separate and protected bikes lanes were the strongest indicator of lower fatality and injury rates. Where cycle tracks were most abundant on a citywide basis, fatal crash rates dropped by 44 percent compared to the average city, and injury rates were halved. While cyclists benefited from having painted bike lanes as well as fully separated bike lanes in terms of safety, what paid off the most for all road users—drivers included—were protected lanes fortified with stanchions, planters, and the like.

To repeat: Though the study doesn't try to explain why, this is evidence that protected cycle tracks lower traffic safety risks for drivers, too. And by the way, those shared-lane markings, also known as "sharrows," were just as useless as ever. Marshall's previous research suggests they might even do harm: "You're better off doing nothing," he told *Streetsblog.* "It gives people a false sense of security that's a bike lane."

One might think such research should help inform the aggrieved bikelash debates happening in Baltimore and most certainly beyond. While separated lanes might mean sacrificing some parking for motorists, Marshall's new study suggests that they're gaining something far more important: percent points on their chances of survival to drive another day.

Alas, the short-term win of a curbside spot seems to be of utmost importance in the minds of many vocal residents in communities around the country. "Where does it stop?"asked Liz Cornish, head of the local advocacy group Bikemore, after portions of another protected lane was removed in early May. "If we keep conceding that parking is more important than the safety of people of people using bikes and motorized wheel chairs, that's an issue." And if parking turns out to be more important to drivers than their own safety? That's a bike lane debate that no one is winning.

Estimated cost for failed Durham-Orange light rail line nears \$159M

WRAL.com By Tyler Dukes, WRAL investigative reporter, & Sarah Krueger, WRAL reporter May 28, 2019

RALEIGH, N.C. — Although it was abandoned earlier this year, months before construction was even scheduled to begin, the now defunct Durham-Orange Light Rail project is expected to cost North Carolina taxpayers more than \$158 million before it's officially closed out in 2020.

GoTriangle's Board of Trustees stopped work on the project at the end of March after the transit organization failed to secure land donations, private funding and cooperative agreements from key partners, including Duke University, ahead of a legislative deadline.

As of March 31, GoTriangle had already paid out about \$130 million on planning, engineering design and other costs since 2014. But in an April 29 memo to county leaders in Durham and Orange counties, obtained via records request by WRAL News, transit officials said the costs are expected to top \$153 million through the end of June, with an additional \$5 million estimated during the 2020 fiscal year.

The majority of that updated figure – about \$20 million – will pay for previously unbilled work performed in the early part of 2019, just before the project folded.

The remainder will largely pay for staff, consultants and real estate expenses as the project winds down.

John Tallmadge, the interim director of the Durham-Orange Light Rail project, said the spending was reasonable given the phase of the project. Without it, he said, there was no way to secure a \$1.2 billion federal grant that would have funded nearly half the light rail line.

"We were very close to construction, and on a \$2.5 billion project, you've got to spend this kind of money in order to get to where we were in the process," Tallmadge said.

Some of the money spent upfront could have been reimbursed through the federal grant transit officials hoped to have in place by November, Tallmadge added, but the end of the project means that's no longer an option.

"That's unfortunately the way it works, and that's why it was a big loss to our community," Wendy Jacobs, chair of the Durham County Board of Commissioners, said.

GoTriangle expects to be largely done paying consultants for the project by the end of June 2019, a cost that totals about \$1.3 million for general engineering, project and construction management.

But legal expenses and compensation related to real estate acquisitions are expected to stretch into the 2020 fiscal year. That includes costs associated with five active lawsuits the transit organization is still fighting in court.

"These additional amounts of land-owner compensation and litigation expenses are not known at this time and cannot be predicted with certainty," the GoTriangle memo says.

But the largest remaining costs noted in the memo are tied to the staff once dedicated to the light rail project. Through June 2020, GoTriangle estimates the department will pay out more than \$2.5 million as they consider how to restructure.

Some of those staff members, Tallmadge said, will be shifted to work on other transit projects in the area, all of which will be funded by a half-cent sales tax approved by voters.

"We wanted to be thoughtful about what staffing would be needed for work that would be going forward in the future for Durham and Orange counties, or that is ramping up on the Wake County side," Tallmadge said.

Costs also include rent in GoTriangle's Durham office, located on the 10th floor of the N.C. Mutual Life building downtown – an additional \$475,000 through June 2020. The GoTriangle Board of Trustees must decide whether to break its five-year lease in the space early, potentially incurring additional costs.

As for what the taxpayers will ultimately gain for nearly \$160 million in spending on the project, Tallmadge said "it's a difficult question." The light rail project, he said, was backed both by voters and elected officials, who determined it was critical infrastructure for the area.

He said the resources spent planning, designing and preparing to move forward on the project gave it the best chance to succeed.

"Unfortunately," Tallmadge said, "we ended up where we are, and there was no other way to get to this point in time to potentially succeed without spending that money."

Jacobs called the loss of the public investment in the light rail project "upsetting." But looking ahead, she said local leaders are working on a new Durham County transit plan formed by "a very collaborative, community-based process."

"It's going to be a very different approach," Jacobs said. "We're going to make sure we get a lot of input from the community about exactly what that looks like."

First 'Build NC' transportation bonds cleared for market

WRAL.com By Travis Fain, WRAL statehouse reporter May 23, 2019

RALEIGH, N.C. — A planned \$3 billion in state transportation spending moved forward Thursday with a key vote to issue an initial round of bonds to finance construction.

The Council of State, a group that includes the governor and other statewide elected officials, approved the first \$300 million of borrowing. There are nearly 40 highway projects on the construction list for this first round.

The long-term plan is to do up to \$300 million a year, for 10 years, to finance transportation projects around the state.

This "Build NC" bond package cleared the General Assembly last year, but there are a lot of logistics before the state actually borrows the money, including Thursday's vote.

State Treasurer Dale Folwell raised concerns before the vote that led to questions from other council members, including State Auditor Beth Wood. The state initially failed to disclose some information to bond rating agencies and others as it rushed to meet a deadline looming at the June 30 end of the fiscal year.

Secretary of Transportation Jim Trogdon said this was the first bond issue his department had worked on under a new process and that the information was disclosed as soon as officials realized it needed to be. He and other state officials, including Gov. Roy Cooper's budget director, then vouched for package.

"We would not be bringing this to you if we were not 110 percent confident," State Budget Director Charlie Perusse said.

After some back and forth, Wood said her concerns were satisfied.

"I'm very comfortable with moving forward," she said.

In the end, the vote to move forward was unanimous. Perusse said he expects the state to get an excellent interest rate on the bonds.

Three airlines will get new homes at Raleigh-Durham International Airport next spring

The Herald-Sun By Richard Stradling

May 16, 2019 04:24 PM

MORRISVILLE – People who fly Allegiant, Frontier or Spirit airlines in and out of Raleigh-Durham International Airport will use a different terminal starting next spring.

The three budget airlines will join Southwest in Terminal 1 on the east side of RDU's campus by April 1, 2020.

Spirit became the 11th airline to fly from RDU when it added eight daily nonstops to seven cities earlier this month.

The move will free up space in Terminal 2, the airport's largest and busiest with 36 gates. It will coincide with the activation of four dormant gates in Terminal 1, bringing the total there to 9.

Between now and next spring, RDU will build a new baggage handling system at Terminal 1 as well as install new ticket counters and kiosks, flight monitors and furniture. It's not clear yet whether the terminal's security checkpoint will be expanded or a second one will be built, said airport spokeswoman Stephanie Hawco.

Two of the new gates will have traditional jet bridges found throughout the airport, while two will be configured to allow passengers to walk outside, where rolling stairs or ramps would lead to the plane's front and rear doors.

Frontier Airlines, which now flies nonstop to 32 cities from RDU, asked the airport to accommodate ground-level, dual-door boarding for its planes to reduce the amount of time it takes to get passengers on and off.

A new restaurant will also open in Terminal 1 just as the airlines begin using the new gates. The Raleigh-Durham Airport Authority approved a contract Thursday for Raleigh Brewing Tavern, which will feature beers from Raleigh Brewing Co. The restaurant will also serve Port City Java coffee and both sit-down and carry-out meals for breakfast, lunch and dinner.

The tavern will be operated by Uptown Airport Group, the company that has run the Char-Grill and Salsarita's Fresh Cantina in Terminal 1 since 2014.

The expansion of Terminal 1 is needed because Terminal 2 is essentially full, with none of its 32 gates available to lease, according to Bill Sandifer, the airport's chief operating officer. This winter, Sandifer told the airport authority that moving Frontier would free up two gates in Terminal 2, while moving Spirit would free up one. Allegiant doesn't have an assigned gate, but moving to Terminal 1 will mean other carriers won't have to share with the airline.

A record 6.4 million passengers flew out of RDU last year, and traffic continues to grow as airlines add flights. Nearly 572,000 passengers boarded flights in April, a 6.2 percent increase compared to the same month last year, airport president Michael Landguth said Thursday. Airlines have since added 16 flights to the schedule, including a new daily nonstop to Phoenix from American Airlines.